



Charles Sturt University

2021 Annual Report

to the Parliament and the community

Charles Sturt University Annual Report 2021

Published by:

The Grange Chancellery Panorama Avenue Bathurst NSW 2795 Office of the Vice-Chancellor Chambers Whyte Design and Print sosts: \$876.70

SN: 1036-465X

Charles Sturt University - TEQSA Provider Identification: PRV12018 (Australian University). CRICOS Provider: 00005F.

© Charles Sturt University 2022. M1328. All Information correct at time of printing.

A copy of the Charles Sturt University Annual Report 2021 is available at csu.edu.au/about/publications

Submission letter

For the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2021

The Hon Alister Henskens, SC MP Minister for Skills and Training 52 Martin Place Sydney NSW 2000

Dear Minister,

In accordance with the provisions of the Annual Reports (Statutory Bodies) Act 1984 and the Public Finance and Audit Act 1983 we are pleased to present to Parliament the Annual Report of Charles Sturt University for the year 2021.

Yours faithfully,

M. Clh. Rene Lon

Professor Renée Leon PSM Vice-Chancellor

Contents

| Chancellor's foreword | ۷ |
|---|----|
| Vice-Chancellor's introduction | 5 |
| About Charles Sturt University | e |
| University strategy | 7 |
| Key operations and achievements | ٤ |
| Governance | 14 |
| Item 1 University Council | 15 |
| Management and structure | 19 |
| People and community | 20 |
| Item 2 Senior executives and remuneration | 20 |
| Item 3 Human resources | 2 |
| Employees | |
| Employee wage movements | |
| Personnel and industrial relations policies and practices | |
| Item 4 Workforce diversity | 23 |
| Statistical information (data as at 31 March 2021) | 23 |
| Achievements in 2021 | |
| Activities planned for 2022 | |
| Academic Freedom and Freedom of Speech Attestation | |
| Item 5 Disability inclusion action plans | 25 |
| Achievements in 2021 | 25 |
| Item 6 Multicultural policies and services program | 26 |
| Item 7 Work health and safety | 27 |
| Fatalities and prosecutions | 27 |
| Item 8 Promotion (overseas travel) | 28 |
| Item 9 Funds granted | 29 |
| Item 10 Consumer response | 33 |
| Item 11 Risk management and insurance activities | 34 |
| Three Lines of Defence | 34 |
| Legislation Compliance Guide | 34 |
| Risk Management Policy Review | 34 |
| Risk Reviews | 34 |
| COVID-19 pandemic | 34 |

| Non-unimutual non-core covers below | 35 |
|--|-----|
| Item 12 Consultants | 37 |
| Item 13 Major works | 38 |
| Item 14 Land disposals | 38 |
| Item 15 Legal change | 39 |
| Changes in Acts and subordinate legislation and significant judicial decisions | 39 |
| COVID-19 legislative actions | 39 |
| Judicial decisions | 39 |
| Item 16 Access to information | 41 |
| Item 17 Privacy and personal information | 44 |
| Item 18 Public interest disclosures | 44 |
| Item 19 Cyber security policy (CSP) attestation | 45 |
| Item 20 Compliance statement | 45 |
| Financial report | 46 |
| Item 21 Accounts payment performance | 46 |
| Item 22 Disclosure of controlled entities and subsidiaries | 47 |
| Item 23 Investment performance | 48 |
| Item 24 Economic or other factors | 49 |
| Financials | 50 |
| Budgeted financial statements | 51 |
| Audited financial statements | 55 |
| Charles Sturt University | 55 |
| The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust | 125 |
| Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited | 144 |

Acknowledgement of Country

We respectfully acknowledge the traditional owners and custodians of the lands and waters on which we live and work together. Charles Sturt University and its staff pay respect to Elders within First Nations communities and acknowledge the continuity of cultures, languages, leadership and knowledge systems.

We acknowledge First Nations peoples' continuous connection to Country, recognising the unique, diverse identities and cultures of peoples in our communities, regions and nation. As such, we value the collaboration to strongly position First Nations peoples in our university, through languages, leadership, cultures, knowledges, research and ceremonies.

Chancellor's foreword

Repositioning work prepared us well to not only confront these and other challenges but to drive us towards excellence in everything we do.

My reflections in our previous annual report remarked on the tremendous challenges confronting the higher education sector as coronavirus swept the world. Regretfully, the COVID-19 pandemic continued its impact on our activities for much longer than anyone hoped for.

Repositioning work prepared us well to not only confront these and other challenges but to drive us towards excellence in everything we do. The achievements included in this annual report are testament to that.

For the sixth consecutive year we maintained our position of being ranked number one for the highest full-time employment rates for undergraduates immediately following graduation. We also achieved 5-star ratings in the Good <u>Universities Guide</u> in four key areas.

Our industry engagement continued to grow and I acknowledge our many stakeholders with whom we have embarked on, and continued, strong relationships, despite living in a world of physical distancing that contradicts our affinity to connect.

We were also undeterred from completing important work around our future vision and a major milestone of Charles Sturt in 2021 was the launch of the University Strategy 2030. The university has determined its research direction that will drive growth in our research performance and see the establishment of three new institutes.

I am proud that during a year when people experienced such loss and disadvantage, we were able to give back by distributing more than \$3 million in scholarships to deserving students and supporting more than 60 community organisations under the Charles Sturt Community Grants Program.

In 2022, we will begin delivering on our new strategy and we were delighted to announce the appointment of the university's fifth vice-chancellor, Professor Renée Leon, to lead our ambitious strategic agenda.

On behalf of the University Council, I wish to thank our staff, students, partners, alumni and communities for your continued support as together we strive for yindyamarra winhanganha – the wisdom of respectfully knowing how to live well in a world worth living in.

Dr Michele Allan Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor's introduction

I am honoured to have been appointed Charles Sturt University's fifth Vice-Chancellor. As a strong believer in the benefits of higher education, I recognise the critical role Charles Sturt plays in the communities it serves. One of the positive attributes that drew me to the University was its leading position in regional Australia at a time when the regions are playing an increasingly visible and important role.

Our Annual Report 2021 illustrates that even after consecutive years of a global pandemic, our staff and students continue to deliver positive outcomes. These reinforce our position as Australia's leading regional university, recognised nationally and internationally for our performance.

I would like to acknowledge the commitment of our staff. As well as making their own personal adjustments to the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021, they worked tirelessly to deliver high-quality online learning experiences to students who were also feeling the impact. We delivered more than 13,000 student placements, generated more than 3,400 research outputs, issued over 4,000 early offers to year 12 students and answered more than 31,000 enquiries via our inbound contact centre. Our students continued to perform extremely well and we remain a top university for graduate outcomes and career salaries. Our new Joint Program in Medicine commenced with its first cohort of students who are all from regional areas. Following border closures implemented in early 2020, in December 2021 we were pleased to welcome back the first group of our returning international students to resume their studies.

The University Council has endorsed Charles Sturt's strategy to guide our next ten years and 2022 will see us commence significant work to deliver on the strategy roadmap for excellence in all we do.

Importantly, we will continue work in the development of our campuses and the establishment and growth of partnerships with government, industry and community.

I look forward to working collaboratively with staff and partners in 2022 to deliver on the Charles Sturt University **vision**.

Professor Renée Leon PSM Vice-Chancellor





About Charles Sturt University

The university is established under the Charles Sturt University Act 1989. The object of the university is the promotion, within the limits of the university's resources, of scholarship, research, free inquiry, the interaction of research and teaching, and academic excellence.

Charles Sturt University is the largest regionally based university in Australia, enrolling more than 43,000 on-campus and online students from across Australia and more than 120 countries around the world. We have campuses in Albury-Wodonga, Bathurst, Canberra, Dubbo, Goulburn, Orange, Parramatta, Port Macquarie and Wagga Wagga. The university also deliver programs onshore and internationally in collaboration with leading partner institutions. We have study centres in Brisbane, Melbourne, Sydney and Wangaratta.



Our vision

To be Australia's leading regional university, advancing the careers of our students, inspiring research excellence and driving regional outcomes with global impact.

We are a university of the land and people of our regions. Acknowledging the culture and insight of First Nations Australians, our purpose is described by the Wiradjuri phrase, yindyamarra winhanganha, meaning the wisdom of respectfully knowing how to live well in a world worth living in.

Our intent is to maintain our sector-leading reputation for graduate employment outcomes, to grow our reputation for quality research and education, and to build strong partnerships with government, industry, First Nations and community.

Our values



Our strategic focus areas

Woven throughout the university strategy are key objectives for First Nations students, staff, communities and engagement.



Key operations and achievements

Learning and teaching

Charles Sturt University is a leader in education for graduate outcomes, employment, online delivery and student experience. For the sixth consecutive year, we had Australia's highest undergraduate employment rate, with eighty-four per cent of our graduates finding full-time jobs within four months of graduating.* We also achieved 5-star ratings in the Good Universities Guide for undergraduate full-time employment, postgraduate full-time employment, undergraduate starting salaries and postgraduate overall experience.

We're committed to providing excellence in teaching and learning in the regions where we are based and are therefore focusing on attracting international students and students from our regional footprints to our campuses. Our focus is developing and maintaining a sector-leading course profile, offering high-quality courses that advance student careers, ensuring an outstanding student experience and promoting regional prosperity.

Learning and teaching and supporting our on-campus students with their successful transition to online learning in response to COVID-19 remained our top priority. Many of our on-campus teaching activities were transitioned to online delivery in response to the state-wide and localised COVID-19 lockdowns. Throughout 2021, 122 residential schools and intensive practicals were delivered online.

In accordance with the relevant COVID-19 restrictions, we delivered limited on-campus learning and teaching when it was necessary to ensure student progression. This included a very limited number of classes as well as select intensive practicals and residential schools. The Faculty of Science and Health delivered 189 intensive practicals and residential schools on campus, which included 22 rescheduled practicals from 2020. Fifteen intensive practicals were delivered on campus by the Faculty of Arts and Education and 29 residential schools were delivered on campus by the Faculty of Business, Justice and Behavioural Sciences.

More opportunities for students to learn about First Nations culture were provided through our award-winning Charles Sturt University Wiradjuri Cultural Immersion program. Developed and delivered by our Gulaay First Nations Curriculum and Resources Team and local Bathurst Wiradjuri Elders, the program provides an opportunity for staff and students to learn about local Aboriginal culture and engage in first-hand experience on Country with Australian Aboriginal Elders and/or cultural guides. The program was awarded the Council of Australian University Leaders in Learning and Teaching Advancing Academic Development overall award for its innovative adaptation of online learning and teaching during COVID-19.

Teaching staff for our Graduate Certificate in Wiradjuri Language, Culture and Heritage received the national 2021 Patji-Dawes Language Teaching Group Award. The course introduces students to the Wiradjuri language and aims to help preserve the language for generations to come. It is the only university course of its kind offered in Australia.

The inaugural cohort for the Charles Sturt University and Western Sydney University Joint Program in Medicine commenced their studies at our Orange campus. All students are of rural origin. A key focus of the Charles Sturt School of Rural Medicine in 2021 was developing its novel placement program where students learn and practice in the same rural community over the five-year

*QILT Graduate Outcomes Survey

course. Other activities included developing the second-year teaching program, recruiting more local clinicians and GPs to the teaching program, and starting the development of our future clinical skills centre.

Our commitment to the provision of a strong and skilled regional health workforce was realised through a number of initiatives and industry partnerships. The School of Allied Health, Exercise and Sports Sciences (SAHESS) and Three Rivers Department of Rural Health collaborated with Westside Community Centre to establish a community-based podiatry clinic in Albury-Wodonga. The clinic provides students with valuable hands-on experiences and clients with podiatry services they would not otherwise access. Three Rivers Department of Rural Health purchased and furnished houses for student accommodation in the communities of Tumut, Temora and Cowra to support our health students during their workplace learning placements. A total of \$1.5 million was spent.

The School of Education was successful in two major partnership bids with the NSW Department of Education late in 2021. The first saw the establishment of the Ambassador School's Research Centre in a consortium with the University of New South Wales and the University of Canberra. An Australian first, this centre is innovative in its collaborative research approach, reaching across metropolitan and regional areas and diverse school contexts to research and scale effective practices of ten high performing schools. The second involved the inclusion of the Master of Teaching (Secondary) in the Mid-Career Transition to Teaching Program. This is another cross-university collaboration, involving Charles Sturt University, University of Sydney, and the University of Newcastle. The program aims to identify more teachers and fast-track their transition to the classroom.

In 2021, the School of Psychology commenced the delivery of two programs to expand the school psychologist workforce in NSW. The programs, offered in partnership with the NSW Department of Education, will equip teachers with the applied skills to work as school counsellors with children and young people in schools, and provide training in school psychological practice for graduates in rural and remote areas.

Charles Sturt has a comprehensive and equity-based approach to supporting the student journey including aspiration, pathways, orientation, academic support services, retention strategies, international student support, First Nations student support and student representation. In 2021, there were 4,300 enrolments for our Study Link subjects – our enabling short course program to upskill for study – and completion rates increased by 143 per cent.



student work placements were completed.

In 2021, 38,033 students and 1,810 staff completed the new Academic Integrity module.

A highlight of 2021 was our Elite Athletes program, providing support to eight former and current students participating in the Tokyo Olympic Games.



Research

Charles Sturt University has announced its future direction in research that will be underpinned by a focus on research excellence and the establishment of three institutes.

Our Agriculture, Water and Environment Research Institute will lead integrated work, grounded in our footprint across the Murray-Darling Basin, but with impact across Australia and globally. Strong partnerships with industry, government and community will see research focussed on solving real world problems.

The university's Cyber Security and Data Science Research Institute will focus on emerging research areas, research foci and future growth in cybersecurity and data. It will be informed by Charles Sturt capabilities, market research into external opportunities and understanding government priorities.

Charles Sturt's Rural Health Research Institute will commence with research that explores First Nations health inequity, the experience of ageing and aged care in rural communities, child development health outcomes, and increasing clinical capacity and medical service delivery in regional cities, rural towns and remote communities.

A review of research support services was undertaken in 2021 and its implementation will ensure the university will be well-positioned to drive the key milestones in the research strategy.

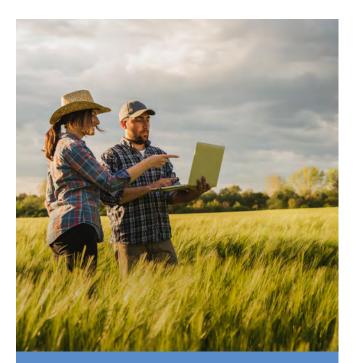
In 2021, we successfully led the Next Generation Water Engineering and River Management Hub which secured \$3.6m funding over three years under the Regional Research Collaboration Program. Charles Sturt will collaborate with Australian and international industry partners, universities, researchers and businesses, as well as First Nations Elders, to develop solutions to current and future problems threatening inland Australian waterways.

Charles Sturt secured \$8 million in government funding to run the Southern NSW Drought Resilience Adoption and Innovation Hub to combat drought through user-driven innovation. The Hub is a consortium of nine regional partners including primary producers, First Nations, industry and community groups, researchers, entrepreneurs, education institutions, resource management practitioners and government agencies.

The Sturt Scheme was introduced in 2021 to ensure support for research which falls outside the 2030 strategic focus areas but is critical for our regions and communities. Over the next three years these projects will receive \$3.6 million to support positive outcomes for new and emerging research

Open Scholarship was supported through improvements to the Charles Sturt University Research Outputs (CRO) platform, including read and publish agreements, professional development workshops and consultations. There were more than 380,000 views of the research repository pages and 3,456 research outputs added to CRO. We are partnering with five other regional universities to create the Regional Australia Mental Health Research and Training Institute. The Institute will create the next generation of mental health researchers to address significant regional, rural and remote mental challenges.

Other research achievements included \$11.7 million in successful projects delivered, \$16 million in HERDC income and \$9 million from new funding agreements. The Global Digital Farm was established at our Wagga Wagga campus and we ranked in the global top 100 for seven United Nations Sustainable Development Goals in the Times Higher Education Impact Rankings.



The future of farming

Charles Sturt University and Food Agility will partner to build the Global Digital Farm – Australia's first fully-automated commercial farm – which will demonstrate the future of farming through robotics and artificial intelligence.



People and wellbeing

In 2021, we were proud to see the female academic promotion rate increase 33 per cent, our First Nations cadet program expand, a record number of nominations for Charles Sturt Excellence Awards and the launch of the Leading for the Future pilot program, demonstrating our commitment to investing in our people.

The university is positioning to drive positive and lasting change through priorities that create a safe, secure, inclusive environment for our people. Our strategies will focus beyond compliance to create a culture that places people at the centre of solutions to prevent harm and become a proactive health, safety and wellbeing organisation for all staff and students. In 2021, Charles Sturt consolidated several specialist departments from across the university into a central division responsible for security, health, wellbeing, safety, student counselling and disability services.

We saw ongoing challenges from the global COVID-19 pandemic resulting in a significant uptake of COVID-19 vaccinations across NSW and wider Australia. The majority of our staff and students remained working and studying remotely over this period. A dedicated critical incident management team continued to deliver response plans, consultation and communication to manage the health risks and government requirements associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

The university continued to promote and offer a series of health and wellbeing initiatives including the influenza vaccination program, 15-minute exercise challenge, the Fitness Passport corporate health and fitness program, the Employee Assistance Program, resources to assist during COVID-19, and support for working from home and returning to work.

Support and administration

In 2021, the university continued its focus on service, innovation and results with a student-oriented mindset. The Charles Sturt Advantage is our flagship entry pathway program providing certainty to students via an unconditional early offer. We expanded the Charles Sturt Advantage early offer program in 2021 to make 4,000 early offers to Year 12 students based on their Year 11 results. This represented an increase in offers of 112% compared to 2020 and gave assurance to high school leavers who had already experienced disruption to their studies due to COVID-19. Our support for students during the application process improved via new and earlier scholarship offer rounds, increased financial support services and improved call answering rates.

In 2021 we launched a new Careers and Skills Hub for students, offering 24/7 online resources, individual feedback, group workshops, employability skill workshops within curriculum, one-to-one appointments and a new student jobs board. The Hub's activities included 1,146 job applications, 3,947 employability skill assessments, 1,975 résumé reviews and 1,287 employability skills workshops attendances.

The First Nations Student Success team provides culturally safe options for First Nations students to access support, connect with other First Nations students and have an avenue to share feedback on their experience at Charles Sturt. First Nations Student Centres are available on seven campuses, as well as a range of ways to access support online. In 2021, the team launched the First Nations Student Connect service, providing a seamless entry point for First Nations students to access general advice, personalised plans, assistance with university processes,



Charles Sturt was the world's #16 uni for gender equality*

*Times Higher Education Impact Rankings 2021

academic skills advice, content-specific tutoring, scholarships, Away from Base grants and supported referrals to a range of specialist services.

We managed the successful implementation of several government initiatives including Tertiary Collection of Student Information (TCSI), Unique Student Identifier (USI) and government electronic commonwealth assistance form (eCAF) – all contributing to an enhanced student experience, compliance and real-time reporting with government.

In 2021 the university introduced a centralised student appeals process including newly established student advocates. Our advocates advise and support students on appeals applications and can answer any student questions regarding the process.

Following significant disruptions in 2020, the university was delighted to successfully run a number of graduation ceremonies for students who were impacted by postponements in 2020 as a result of COVID-19.

Future student advisers answered more than 31,000 enquiries via the inbound contact centre

Community engagement

In a year of significant national challenges, Charles Sturt partnered with our communities to continue delivering outcomes for our regions.

Our Yindyamarra Talks series, bringing together expert panels to break down the issues for First Nations people, were launched. Hosted by Professor Stan Grant Jnr, Vice-Chancellor's Chair of Australian-Indigenous Belonging, the panels covered current issues impacting our communities.

We hosted more than 300 community contributors via physical and virtual workshops on the university's 2030 strategy. University facilities were provided to NSW Health for the establishment of vaccination centres, and to Resilience NSW for bushfire recovery assistance.

Industry engagement

The university has continued to engage with industry and government, partnering with leading global companies to drive regional development opportunities.

IBM

Global leader in IT, IBM, will soon have a presence on our Bathurst campus through a new Client Innovation Centre. The new partnership between Charles Sturt University and IBM will support local jobs and boost regional economies.

Axiom Connected

Leading global tech firm Axiom Connected will establish its Australian headquarters on our Port Macquarie campus, bringing to regional Australia much-needed IT and business services, a substantial economic boost, and opportunities for the university's students and researchers.

Transgrid

A new partnership between Charles Sturt University and Transgrid will seek to develop opportunities for research and infrastructure, bringing substantial economic growth and job opportunities to Wagga Wagga, New South Wales.

International education

Our global team led Charles Sturt's contribution to the return of international students to Australia, via active collaboration with NSW State Government and partner universities in the NSW International Student Arrivals Pilot Plan. Following over a year of planning since Australia's borders closed in March 2020, we were delighted to welcome our first cohort of returning students in December 2021.

The university commenced implementing its new vision to bring increased numbers of international students to Charles Sturt's regional campuses, supporting our local communities. We negotiated the continuation of global education partnerships in Cambodia, China and Hong Kong, and obtained over \$200,000 in scholarship funding via the New Colombo (NCP) Mobility Program to support students to study and intern in South Korea and Nepal.





AgriPark

The Agrisciences Research and Business Park (AgriPark) is our innovation precinct in the heart of the Riverina dedicated to research, curated collaboration and sustainable production, where we work side by side with agricultural companies, food producers and small-medium enterprises to tackle complex global issues.

In 2021 we hosted the AgriPark Forum with key themes of Resilience, Security and Opportunity, opened by the then Deputy Prime Minister, The Hon Michael McCormack MP, and attended by more than 150 people from industry, government and research organisations.

The Extended Reality Centre (XRC) was transferred to the AgriPark in late 2021 and brings an exciting new dynamic to the AgTech sector. Using world-class and innovative virtual technologies, the XRC is already collaborating with industry partners to develop practical simulations that model real-world situations. ChemCERT Training Group and the XRC incorporated a virtual 360-degree environment into ChemCERT's chemical certification training program. Using the simulation, ChemCERT students now get to experience scenarios and best practice examples that were impractical to deliver traditionally in an eLearning environment.

Regional Development Australia and Charles Sturt, with funds contributed by the AgriPark Seed Fund, completed the Riverina Skills Study to understand the skills shortage in the Riverina and identify solutions to meet the projected growth of the region.

Polaris Program

Commencing implementation in March 2021, the Polaris Program is a holistic business transformation program that will simplify, standardise and streamline processes and systems across Charles Sturt University within the next five years.

The program will implement business processes and technology that are fit for purpose and innovative, underpinned by detailed models for capability and data to ensure alignment with the broader university technology landscape.

By implementing the program, staff and students will be provided with improved processes and systems and provided with the ability to work more effectively across the university.

Polaris will simplify and consolidate our current systems by introducing five strategic platforms. These platforms include Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Client Relationship Management (CRM), Curriculum Management, Learning Management, and Digital Marketing and Communications.



Giving and receiving

Charles Sturt University acknowledges its many supporters whose generosity allows us to fund many deserving projects and student scholarships. In 2021, the university received donations totalling more than \$5 million, either by cash, pledge or in kind. Some key milestones included:

- More than \$3 million in funds distributed to deserving students
- A \$200,000 pledge (bringing the total amount gifted to over \$600,000) from an individual donor to support the research project 'Eavesdropping on wetland birds'.
- A \$100,000 donation from Newcrest Mining, through its Cadia Valley Community Partnership Fund, for state-of-the-art simulation equipment for the Doctor of Medicine program.
- A \$30,000 doctoral scholarship (bringing the total amount gifted to close to \$1 million) from Casella Family Brands.
- More than \$500,000 raised to support research.
- More than \$200,000 raised to support First Nations agriculture.
- More than \$280,000 raised to support refugee students.
- Our Next Generation Schools Partnership Program offered \$10,000 excellence scholarships to 45 high achieving school students in our local footprint.
- Supporting more than 60 grass roots community organisations with scholarships under the Charles Sturt Community Grants Program, to continue their work in advancing regional development and resilience building.

Charles and Judith Boag Refugee Support Scholarship



Charles and Judith Boag were born in a very lucky country at, for them, a very fortunate time in history. An overarching desire for both of them was to find ways to help others. Casting around for a means of doing this, they decided to try and

assist those who hadn't enjoyed their advantages. Prime among such people were refugees, people who – due to war or for other reasons – had had to flee the place where they were born and brought up, simply in order to survive. Consequently, they established a scholarship, to be awarded to someone who has had to leave their native country, coming to Australia in the hope of finding a better life. Their aim is to give a second chance to someone who might also one day find themselves in a position to help others. Their scholarship pays for accommodation, textbooks and tuition for a student to make university study accessible and is valued at \$47,000 annually in an ongoing commitment.

"Due to COVID-19 my employment was dramatically affected. This scholarship will aid me to be able to afford my final year of study and provide me the peace of mind to successfully complete." – Accommodation scholarship recipient

"I have not seen my home country since I was two years old and have lived as a refugee for most of my life. My family cannot support my educational needs. This scholarship will assist me in achieving my lifelong goal to make a difference in my community." – Refugee scholarship recipient

Governance

The University Council is the governing authority of the University under its Act, and acts for and on behalf of the University and controls and manages the University's affairs and concerns in accordance with the Act and its by-laws. The object of the University, as outlined in the Act, is the promotion (within the limits of the university's resources) of scholarship, research, free inquiry, the interaction of research and teaching, and academic excellence.

The Council has established the University Governance Framework, which provides the broad principles by which the Council will govern the university and sets out the Council's responsibilities, as well as that of Council committees, the Academic Senate and the Academic Senate committees. The Council reserves authority to make certain decisions and delegates authority to the Vice-Chancellor and other officers in accordance with the Delegations and Authorisations Policy and Delegations Register.

The University Governance Framework is published in the Policy Library at policy.csu.edu.au. The Delegations and Authorisations Policy and Delegations Register are available at delegations.csu.edu.au.

The Council has the following six standing committees:

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Council Executive Committee
- Finance Committee
- Foresighting Committee
- Investment Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Academic Senate is established by the Act as the principal academic body of the university. Its primary function is to provide academic governance for the university, including to advise the Council and Vice-Chancellor on all matters relating to teaching, scholarship and research and ensuring the high quality of teaching, learning and research. The Academic Senate provides assurance to the Council through:

- independent review and evaluation of academic activities,
- ensuring the integrity and quality of academic activities,
- provision of academically-informed advice to aid corporate decision making.

The Academic Senate has established the following subcommittees to assist it in exercising its responsibilities:

- Academic Senate Standing Committee
- University Courses Committee, including Indigenous Board of Studies (sub-committee)
- University Learning and Teaching Committee
- University Research Committee
- Faculty of Arts and Education Faculty Board
- Faculty of Business, Justice and Behavioural Sciences Faculty Board
- Faculty of Science and Health Faculty Board

Achievements in 2021

- Scheduled external, independent review of the effectiveness of the governing body and academic governance processes as required under the Higher Education Standards Framework 2021. All recommendations were accepted by the University Council and are on track for implementation by June 2022.
- Reviewed the Governance and Policy Framework, resulting in the consolidation and alignment of the university's policies, procedures, guidelines and associated policy documents. This project will continue into the first half of 2022.
- Reviewed and implemented an online Legislative Compliance Guide, compliance.csu.edu.au, to list and report against relevant laws and instruments that impact the university's activities and operations, to the extent that the university has an obligation of compliance or accountability.
- Implemented an online delegations register, delegations.csu.edu.au.
- Commenced preparation for renewal of registration with TEQSA due April 2023.
- Concluded the Sustainable Futures Taskforce, established by the University Council in 2020
- Re-appointed Chancellor Dr Michele Allan for a further term.
 Re-appointed Deputy Chancellor Dr Saranne Cooke for a further term.
- Appointed the university's 5th Vice-Chancellor, Professor Renée Leon.
- Separated the Finance, Audit and Risk Committee into a Finance Committee and Audit and Risk Committee.
 Appointed Ms Michelle Beveridge as the independent, external Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee and appointment of Deputy Chancellor Dr Saranne Cooke as Chair of the Finance Committee.
- Appointed Ernst and Young as the university's internal audit provider.

Governance and management at the university is underpinned by the principles of:

- a. free intellectual inquiry
- b. obligation to stakeholders
- c. transparency
- d. delegation and accountability
- e. internal control
- f. ethical behaviour.

Item 1. University Council

The Council is constituted to ensure the proper stewardship and strategic direction of the University, and is directly accountable to the stakeholders of the university for creating and delivering value and improved performance through effective governance. The Council comprises 16 members whose skills and experience reflect the requirements of the Act and perspectives of our various stakeholders.

Note: References below to sections are references to sections of the Charles Sturt University Act 1989.

Members of the Council during 2021

Dr Michele Allan BAppSc (UTS), MMgtTec (Melb), DBA (RMIT), MComLaw (Deakin), FAICD, FTSE

Chancellor (s 8l(a)) Term: 3 December 2014 to 2 December 2026 Most recent appointment: 28 October 2021

Dr Saranne Cooke BCom (ANU), MBus(Mkt) (CSturt), MComLaw (Deakin), PhD (UNE), FCPA, FAICD, FAMI, CPM, GAIST

Deputy Chancellor Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) until 28 February 2021 Council appointee (s 8F(1)) from 1 March 2021

Term: 14 September 2013 to 31 December 2023 Most recent appointment: 26 February 2021 (re-appointed as Deputy Chancellor on 1 July 2021)

Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk BA (USyd), DipEd (USyd), MLitt (UNE), MA (Lib) (UCan), CCAE, PhD (UTS), GAICD

Chair, Academic Senate (s 8l(c)) Term: 28 September 2018 to 31 December 2021

Professor Renée Leon PSM

BA, LLB (ANU), LLM (Cambridge)

Vice-Chancellor (s 8l(b))

Term: 1 September 2021 – 31 August 2026 Professor John Germov was Acting/Interim Vice-Chancellor from 20 June 2020 – 31 August 2021

Mr Graeme Bailey BCom (UNSW), FCA

Council appointee (s 8G(1))

Term: 19 September 2014 to 30 June 2022 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2018

Ms Julie Cleary BEd (La Trobe), GradCertMgt (La Trobe), MEd (La Trobe), MATEM

Elected member (s 8E(2)(b))

Term: 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2022 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2020 Dr Kate Cornick BE/BSc (Elec) (NICTA/Melb), PhD (Melb)

Council appointee (s 8G(1)) Term: 1 February 2018 to 31 January 2026 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2021

Mr Benjamin Fry BComm (CSturt), GAICD

Elected member (s 8E(2)(c))

Term: 14 February 2020 to 30 June 2022 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2020

Leanne Heywood OAM BBus(Acc) (CSturt), MBA (Melb), FCPA, GAICD

Council appointee (s 8F(1)) Term: 1 August 2021 - 31 July 2025

Mr John Lloyd BSc (UNSW), MBA (Macquarie)

Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) Term: 14 October 2019 to 14 October 2023

Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO BA, LLB (USyd), MBA (Columbia), Hon LLD (UOW)

Council appointee (s 8G(1)) Term: 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2023

Associate Professor Dianne McGrath BEc (ANU), MCom (LaTrobe), PHD (CSturt)

Elected member (s 8E(2)(a)) Term: 16 August 2021 to 30 June 2022

Mr Jamie Newman BHlthSc (Community and PubHlth)(CSturt)

Council appointee (s 8F(1))

Term: 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2021 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2017

Ms Lisa Schofield

BA(Comm) (CSturt)

Council appointee (s 8F(1)) Term: 1 January 2016 to 20 January 2021 Resigned 20 January 2021

Emeritus Professor Christina Slade

BA (ANU), DipEd (UNE), PhD (ANU), GAICD

Council appointee (s 8G(1))

Term: 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2023 Leave of absence 2 February 2021 - 31 December 2021

Dr Lyndal Thorburn

BSc (Hons) (USyd), Grad Dip Legal Studies (UCanberra), Grad Dip Ed (CSturt) Dip Accounting (TAFE), PhD (Macquarie), FAICD, MIPA

Council appointee (s 8G(1)) to 28 February 2021

Council appointee (s 8F(1)) from 1 March 2021

Term: 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2023 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2019

Dr Ruth Townsend

BN, DipParaSc, LLB, LLM (UNE), GradDipLegalPrac, GradCertVET, PhD (ANU)

Elected member (s 8E(2)(a))

Term: 1 July 2020 to 13 August 2021 Resigned 13 August 2021

Dr Peter Woodgate

BForSc (Melb), MAppSc (UNSW), DipFor (VicSchFor), DBA (RMIT), GAICD, FSSSI (Hon)

Council appointee (s 8G(1))

Term: 1 February 2018 to 31 January 2026 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2021

Dr Robin Williams

FRACGP, MBBS(Lond), DRCOG(Eng)

Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) Term: 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2025

External members of committees during 2021

Ms Michelle Beveridge

BBus, MBA(Exec), FGIA, FACS, FCPA, GAICD

Chair, Audit and Risk Committee Term: 1 August 2021 to 31 July 2025

Mr John Honan BA (Admin) (UC), GradDipEc (Essex), MAEc (Essex), GradDip FINSIA

Member, Investment Committee

Term: 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2023 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2021

Mr Jason Beddow

BEng (UNSW), Gdip AppFin FINSIA

Member, Investment Committee

Term: 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2023 Most recent appointment: 1 July 2021

Mr Peter Hayes BSc (Melb), DipEd (Monash), BAppSc (CSturt), MSc (UCDavis)

Member, Investment Committee

Term: 1 September 2019 to 30 June 2023

Table 1: Meetings of the University Council

| Member | | ersity ıncil | ar Remun | nation nd neration mittee | Au and | ance, Idit Risk mittee | Comi (frc | ance nittee om 1 t 2021) | and Comm (frc | dit Risk ittee** om 1 t 2021) | | tment nittee | Foresi Comr | ghting nittee | Exec | uncil :utive mittee |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------|---------------------------|
| | А | В | A | В | А | В | A | В | A | В | А | В | A | В | А | В |
| Dr Michele Allan | 17 | 17 | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | 17 | 17 |
| Dr Saranne Cooke | 17 | 16 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 17 | 17 |
| Professor Renée Leon PSM^ | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| Professor John Germov*^ | 13 | 12 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 12 | 12 |
| Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk | 17 | 17 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 17 | 16 |
| Mr Graeme Bailey | 17 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| Ms Julie Cleary | 17 | 16 | - | - | 6 | 5 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Kate Cornick | 17 | 12 | - | - | 6 | 5 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 7 | 6 | - | - |
| Mr Benjamin Fry | 17 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | - |
| Ms Leanne Heywood OAM | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | _ | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mr John Lloyd | 17 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO | 17 | 15 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Dianne McGrath | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mr Jamie Newman | 9 | 7 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ms Lisa Schofield | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emeritus Professor Christina Slade | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Dr Lyndal Thorburn | 17 | 17 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 7 | 6 | - | - |
| Dr Ruth Townsend | 12 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0 | - | - |
| Dr Peter Woodgate | 17 | 15 | 6 | 6 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | - | - |
| Dr Robin Williams | 7 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

A = Number of meetings held during the time the member held office.

B = Number of meetings attended during the time the member held office or was a member of the committee during the year.

[^] The Vice-Chancellor attends but is not a member of the Investment Committee, Finance, Audit and Risk Committee, Finance Committee or Audit and Risk Committee.

* Professor John Germov was Interim Vice-Chancellor until 31 August 2021

** The Audit and Risk Committee has an independent, external Chair who is not a member of Council. They attended 3 of 3 meetings.

Table 2: Council member remuneration

Note: This table does not include any Council and member expenses relating to items such as equipment, data/communications, meeting venue and catering, and associated expenses

| Name | Position | Honorarium | Superannuation | Expenses⁴ |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Dr Michele Allan | Chancellor (s 8l(a)) | \$45,842.00 | \$4,470.00 | \$6,978.42 |
| Dr Saranne Cooke | Deputy Chancellor (s 8H(1)) | \$29,897.00 | \$2915.00 | \$1,171.54 |
| Professor Renée Leon ³ (commenced 01/09/21) | Vice-Chancellor (s 8l(b)) | Ineligible ¹ | | - |
| Professor John Germov ³ (to 31/08/21) | Interim Vice-Chancellor (s 8l(b)) | Ineligible ¹ | | \$16.67 |
| Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk | Chair, Academic Senate (s 8l(c)) | Ineligible ¹ | | \$238.92 |
| Mr Graeme Bailey | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | \$22,921.00 | \$2,235.00 | - |
| Ms Julie Cleary | Elected member (s 8E(2)(b)) | Ineligible ¹² | | - |
| Dr Kate Cornick | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | \$16,942.00 | \$1,652.00 | - |
| Mr Benjamin Fry | Elected member (s 8E(2)(c)) | \$16,909.00 | \$3,045 | \$14,589.17 |
| Ms Leanne Heywood OAM | Council appointee (s 8F(1)) | \$6,777.00 | \$678.00 | - |
| Mr John Lloyd | Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) | \$16,942.00 | \$1,652.00 | \$884.72 |
| Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | \$16,942.00 | \$1,652.00 | \$560.47 |
| Associate Professor Dianne McGrath | Elected member (s 8E(2)(a)) | Ineligible ¹² | I | - |
| Mr Jamie Newman (term 30/06/21) | Council appointee (s 8F(1)) | \$8,732.00 | \$805.00 | - |
| Ms Lisa Schofield (term 20/01/21) | Council appointee (s 8F(1)) | \$912.00 | \$93.00 | - |
| Emeritus Professor Christina Slade (01/01/21 to 02/02/21) | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | \$1,955.00 | \$186.00 | - |
| Dr Lyndal Thorburn | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | \$16,942.00 | \$1,652.00 | \$11,605.34 |
| Dr Ruth Townsend | Elected member (s 8E(2)(a)) | Ineligible ¹² | I | \$436.25 |
| Dr Robin Williams | Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) | \$8,210.00 | \$821.00 | - |
| Dr Peter Woodgate | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | \$22,921.00 | \$2,235.00 | - |
| Totals | | \$232,844 | \$24,091.00 | \$36,481.50 |

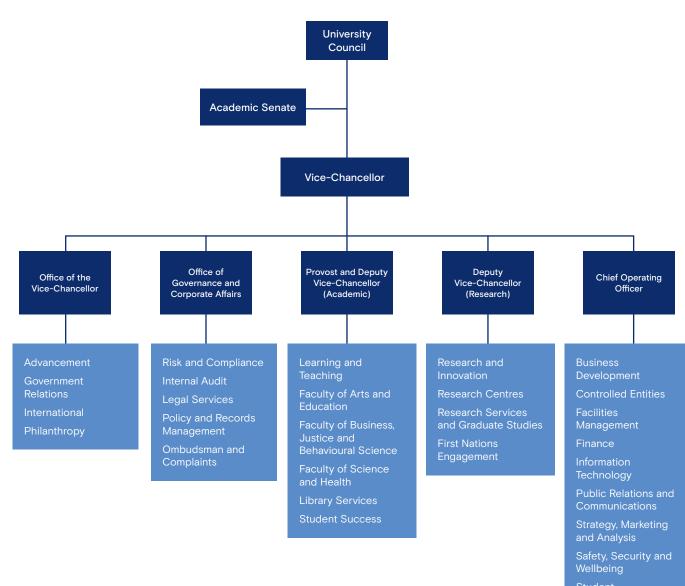
¹This Council member is a remunerated member of staff at Charles Sturt University.

²In accordance with Section 48 of the University Governance Charter, an honorarium amount equivalent to the base honorarium rate may be paid to the elected staff member's Divisional unit to assist that area with the costs of the Council member attending Official Meetings.

³All expenses for this official member relate to the position and as such are met by the respective cost centre attached to the position.

⁴ Expenses' includes approved events (i.e. media events, launches, other industry meetings and consultations).

Management and structure



Student Administration

People and community

Item 2. Senior executives

Vice-Chancellor and President

Professor John Germov (Interim)¹ BA, MA(Monash), PhD(Newcastle)

Professor Renée Leon² BA(ANU), BLaw(ANU), MLaw(Cambridge UK)

Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic)

Professor John Germov³ BA, MA(Monash), PhD(Newcastle)

Professor Janelle Wheat⁴ (Acting) BAppSc(QUT), MMedRadSc(Newcastle), PhD(CSturt), GCUTL

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Students)

Mrs Jenny Roberts⁵ BBus(Admin)(CQU), MTertEdMgt (Melb)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and Engagement)

Table 3: Numbers and remuneration of senior executive

Professor Heather Cavanagh⁶

BSc(Hons), PhD, PGCE, GCULM

Professor Michael Friend (Acting)⁷

BSc(Hons)(UNSW), PhD (UNSW), GCUTL(CSU)

Chief Operating Officer

Mr Rick Willmott BCom(Newcastle)

Rector (Strategic Academic Advisor)

Emeritus Professor Christina Slade⁸

BA (ANU), DipEd (UNE), PhD (ANU), GAICD

To 30 Sept 2021 ²From 1 Sept 2021 ³1 Oct 2021 to 26 Nov 2021 ⁴1 Jan 2021 to 30 Sept, 27 Nov 2021 to 31 Dec 2021 ⁵To 28 April 2021 ⁶To 26 Feb 2021 ⁷1 Mar 2021 to 31 Dec 2021 ⁸3 Feb 2021 – 31 Dec 2021

| Band | Band salary | Number and gender Average total remunerat | | | ration | | |
|--------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| Above Band 4 | > \$562,650 | 1 male | 1 male | 1 female | \$827,171 | \$568,656 | \$800,000 |
| Band 4 | \$487,051 to \$562,650 | 1 male | | 1 female | \$515,978 | _ | \$560,000 |
| Band 3 | \$345,551 to \$487,050 | 2 female 1 male | 3 female 1 male | 2 male 1 female | \$421,335 | \$373,470 | \$403,814 |
| Band 2 | \$274,701 to \$345,550 | 1 male | - | - | \$330,655 | _ | - |
| Band 1 | \$192,600 to \$274,700 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Total remuneration includes base salary, superannuation and allowances (if applicable). Data based on position holders' reportable remuneration at end of reporting year.

Table 4: Percentage of total employee-related expenditure as it relates to senior executives

| | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| % of total relating to senior executives | 1.09% | 1.35% | 1.25% |

Item 3. Human resources

Employees

Table 5: Total full-time equivalent (FTE) employees by category (continuing and fixed term)*

| | Academic | Professional/General |
|------|----------|----------------------|
| 2018 | 842.93 | 1268.68 |
| 2019 | 861.79 | 1284.83 |
| 2020 | 849.05 | 1341.03 |
| 2021 | 752.62 | 1141.28 |

*Data as at 31 March 2021 to align with data submission to the Department of Education, Skills and Employment

Table 6: Academic staff by classification (FTE)*

| Position level | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Below lecturer | 81.86 | 65.05 | 63.80 | 52.10 |
| Lecturer | 437.33 | 459.28 | 438.30 | 380.05 |
| Senior lecturer | 185.08 | 188.95 | 202.28 | 192.11 |
| Above senior lecturer | 138.66 | 148.51 | 144.67 | 128.36 |
| Total | 842.93 | 861.79 | 849.05 | 752.62 |

*Data as at 31 March 2021 to align with data submission to the Department of Education, Skills and Employment

Table 7: Professional/general staff by classification (FTE)*

| | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Level 1 | 28.79 | 27.79 | 26.24 | 18.00 |
| Level 2 | 20.22 | 21.40 | 24.24 | 17.50 |
| Level 3 | 55.29 | 59.58 | 51.28 | 33.42 |
| Level 4 | 209.70 | 181.43 | 173.14 | 126.33 |
| Level 5 | 280.71 | 285.84 | 290.54 | 272.70 |
| Level 6 | 246.41 | 256.67 | 271.89 | 238.49 |
| Level 7 | 198.61 | 225.30 | 241.29 | 199.47 |
| Level 8 | 93.10 | 97.17 | 104.66 | 94.80 |
| Level 9 | 66.80 | 70.20 | 80.44 | 65.26 |
| Level 10 and above | 69.05 | 59.45 | 77.31 | 75.31 |
| Total | 1268.68 | 1284.83 | 1341.03 | 1141.28 |

*Data as at 31 March 2021 to align with data submission to the Department of Education, Skills and Employment

Employee wage movements

The Charles Sturt University Enterprise Agreement 2018–2021 was certified by the Fair Work Commission in April 2019. Academic staff at Levels A–E and professional/general staff at Levels 1–10 covered by the university's Enterprise Agreement received the following salary increase within the reporting period.

| Increase | Effective Date |
|--------------|------------------|
| \$500 + 2.1% | 3 September 2021 |

Personnel and industrial relations policies and practices

- Academic Promotion Policy, Procedure and Guidelines
- Academic Staff Probation Policy, Procedure and Guidelines
- Academic Staff Qualifications and Expectations Procedure
- Academic Staff Salary Payment Guidelines Above Salary
- · Accountability Statements Senior Management
- Alcohol and Other Drugs Policy
- Anti-Racism Policy
- · Appointments Policy
- Appointments Procedure Academic Institutional Leadership Positions
- Appointments Procedure Recruitment and Selection
- · Appointments Procedure -Secondments
- · Appointments Procedure Visiting and Adjunct Appointments
- Attendance at Work Policy
- Balancing Work and Study with Family and Caring Responsibilities Policy
- Breastfeeding Policy
- Code of Conduct
- · Communicating without Bias Guidelines
- · Complaints Procedure Workplace
- Conflict of Interest Procedure
- · Charles Sturt University Excellence Award Guidelines
- Disability and Work or Study Adjustment Policy
- Domestic Violence Policy and Procedure
- · Driver Safety Policy and Guidelines
- · Employment Plan People with a Disability
- Employment Screening Procedure
- Equal Opportunity Policy
- Executive Remuneration and Appointment Policy and Procedure
- First Aid Procedure
- · Flexible Hours of Work Scheme Guidelines
- · Harassment and Bullying Prevention Policy and Guidelines
- · Hazardous Manual Task Procedure
- · Health Surveillance and Monitoring Procedure
- · Indigenous Language Allowance Guidelines
- · Induction and Development Program Guidelines
- Industrial Action Policy
- Injury Management Procedure
- Leave Manual
- · Motor Vehicle Guidelines Executive Managers
- Outside Professional Activities Policy
- Personal Allowances Policy and Payment Determination
 Procedure
- Personal Files Access Policy
- Professional Development Policy
- Recognition of Service Guidelines
- Remote Work Policy
- Return to Work Program Policy
- · Social Media Use Policy for Staff

- · Special Studies Program Procedure Academic Staff
- Staff Development Activities Guidelines- Supporting Attendance
- Staff Professional Development Support Guidelines
- Staff Recruitment and Selection Guidelines Indigenous Staff
- · Staff Recruitment and Selection Guidelines People with a Disability
- · Staff Recruitment Guidelines Targeting Women for Senior Positions
- Staff Who Seek Election to Parliament or Local Government Body Policy
- Study Support Scheme Procedure Postgraduate for General Staff
- Teaching and Professional Work Function Policy and Guidelines Professional Activity Workload
- Thermal Comfort Guidelines
- Traineeships and Apprenticeships Management Guidelines
- · Work Health and Safety Audit Procedure
- · Work Health and Safety Document Control Procedure
- · Work Health and Safety Incident Reporting and Investigation Procedure
- Work Health and Safety Induction and Training Procedure
- · Work Health and Safety Legal and Compliance Procedure
- Work Health and Safety Management Review Procedure
- Work Health and Safety Policy
- Work Health and Safety Reporting Procedure
- Work Health and Safety Risk Management Procedure
- · Work Health and Safety Roles and Responsibilities Guidelines
- Workforce Planning Guidelines
- Working with Children Check Procedure
- Workplace Adjustment Procedure
- · Workplace Health and Safety Management Plan Procedure
- Workplace Inspections and Reports Procedure

Item 4. Workforce diversity

Statistical information (data as at 31 March 2021)

Table 8: Trends in representation of EEO groups (academic staff - percentage of total staff)

| EEO group | Benchmark or target* | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Women | 50% | 52% | 52% | 54% | 52% | 54% |
| Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders | 3% | 2% | 1.0% | 1.4% | 1.5% | 2% |
| People whose first language was not English | 10% | 19% | 19% | 18% | 19% | 19% |
| People with a disability | n/a | 2% | 2% | 3% | 3% | 4% |
| People with a disability requiring work-related adjustment | 1.1 (2011) 1.3 (2012) 1.5 (2013) | 1% | 0.6% | 0.9% | 1.1% | 0.8% |

*Benchmark or target is for academic and professional staff combined.

Table 9: Trends in representation of EEO groups (professional staff - percentage of total staff)

| EEO group | Benchmark or target* | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Women | 50% | 69% | 70% | 69% | 70% | 69% |
| Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders | 3% | 3% | 2.9% | 3.2% | 3.7% | 4.2% |
| People whose first language was not English | 10% | 5% | 4% | 5% | 4% | 5% |
| People with a disability | n/a | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 5% |
| People with a disability requiring work-related adjustment | 1.1 (2011) 1.3 (2012) 1.5 (2013) | 1.0% | 1.2% | 1.2% | 1.0% | 1.3% |

*Benchmark or target is for academic and professional staff combined.

Table 10: Distribution index of EEO groups (academic staff)

| EEO group | Benchmark or target | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Women | 100 | 86 | 88 | 87 | 89 | 87 |
| Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders | 100 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| People whose first language was not English | 100 | 97 | 99 | 100 | 103 | 105 |
| People with a disability | 100 | N/A | N/A | 91 | 89 | 83 |
| People with a disability requiring work-related adjustment | 100 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

N/A indicates fewer than 20 people in this category

Table 11: Distribution index of EEO groups (professional staff)

| EEO group | Benchmark or target | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Women | 100 | 86 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 91 |
| Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders | 100 | 91 | 93 | 93 | 96 | 99 |
| People whose first language was not English | 100 | 108 | 108 | 112 | 110 | 113 |
| People with a disability | 100 | 91 | 92 | 91 | 91 | 94 |
| People with a disability requiring work-related adjustment | 100 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

 $\ensuremath{\text{N/A}}\xspace$ indicates fewer than 20 people in this category

Achievements in 2021

- · Achieved 50 per cent proportion of senior female staff.
- Awarded Bronze Employer at the Australian Workplace Equality Index (AWEI) for our work in LGBTIQA+ inclusion.
- Implemented a two-step training module LGBTIQA+ Awareness (302 staff and students) and Empowering Allies (231 staff and students).
- Co-hosted an event with our exchange partner, Georgia College (USA), for National Coming-Out Day.
- Hosted a 78'ers panel on IDAHOBIT day to talk about the challenges LGBTQIA+ people experience.
- Charles Sturt University delivered Unconscious Bias and Inclusivity training to a key external stakeholder, the Office of the Official Secretary to the Governor General.
- Transformed our systems and campuses to be inclusive, allowing students to update their preferred name, and installing gender-neutral facilities on campus.
- Reviewed the Accessibility Action Plan in-line with the university's portfolio realignment.

Activities planned for 2022

- Develop a comprehensive staff and student Equity Diversity Inclusion strategy.
- Continue to implement the Workplace Gender Equity Strategy 2018–2022 and progress the Athena SWAN Accreditation in preparation for our Silver Institutional Award submission.
- Improve on the Workplace Gender Equality Agency Employer of Choice Gender Equality Citation.
- Continued participation and communication of the Australian Workplace Equality Index.
- Celebrate and support our LGBTIQA+ students, staff and stakeholders with a calendar of initiatives.
- Reward and recognition for staff and students who perform an outstanding job supporting equity and diversity.
- Undertake a review of the university's Accessibility Action Plan.

Academic Freedom and Freedom of Speech Attestation

Charles Sturt University is committed to upholding the principles of academic freedom and freedom of speech, which it sees as defining values critical to the pursuit of knowledge through scholarship, research, teaching and academic excellence.

In January 2021, Charles Sturt University introduced a Statement on Academic Freedom and Freedom of Speech as its principal policy to uphold these values. The statement is fully aligned with the Model Code for the Protection of Freedom of Speech and Academic Freedom in Australian Higher Education Providers.

In December 2020, the university's Code of Conduct, Harassment and Bullying Prevention Guidelines, Student Charter, Security and Access to University Premises Policy, Course and Subject Information Procedure, and Course and Subject Design (Coursework) Procedure were updated to align with the Model Code.

Item 5. Disability inclusion action plans

Charles Sturt's Accessibility Action Plan 2020-2023 outlines a university-wide strategy to prevent and address disability discrimination for current and prospective students and staff. The plan reflects the University's ethos and values, and its obligations under relevant legislation.

Achievements in 2021

Students are made aware of the support available from the Disability and Access Team including what constitutes a Disability and specific support services available for mental health.

- Commencing students were made aware of the support services available, including the disability service, in communications sent as part of orientation.
- Staff from the disability service were present at on-campus events to share information and discuss the support on offer to students, including for those with mental health conditions.
- Celebrated days of significance and promoted the support on offer for mental health with RUOK day and International Day of Disability.
- Articles featured in student publication, which included real stories from students with a disability or health condition who had successfully studied with support.

Provide communication, support and advice to staff regarding the developments and implementation of Study Access Plans for students with disability or mental health plans

- Manager Disability and Access presented at a number of school board meetings on the support available within the service, and legislative requirements around the provision of reasonable adjustments.
- Staff within the disability service liaised with academic staff in instances where students had complex needs, in order to create Study Access Plans.
- Staff within the service responded to requests for support from academic staff in relation to supporting students with a disability or health condition.

Review the process for communicating and supporting academic staff to implement exam adjustments. Provide additional guidance where required at a local level for "in class" or non centrally supported exams

- Continued to progress but not completed.
- A new online examination platform is due to be rolled out in late 2022, which will assist academic staff to manage all examinations and assist with referral to resources required.

Adjustments which facilitate more equitable participation in the learning environment of workplace are implemented in a consistently timely manner

- If alternate format learning materials were required by students, this was facilitated and coordinated by disability services staff.
- Blackboard Ally licence was acquired by Charles Sturt, which will further improve accessibility of learning materials for students.

Item 6. Multicultural policies and services program

At Charles Sturt University, inclusiveness is one of the core values that is used to guide planning, decision-making and service delivery. Ingrained in our ethos is the commitment that: 'We value equity, diversity and inclusion. We are about creating a fair and inclusive environment in which students and staff of all backgrounds can flourish.' Important to multiculturalism are key enduring long-term objectives for the University, its regional and professional communities, and its students.

Our work is supported by key divisions and roles, such as Student Liaison Officers (International) who support international students, inclusive of refugees, with services including English language, mentoring, study support, financial advice, health and wellbeing support, and social and community networking.

Achievements in 2021

Launch of the University Strategy 2030

At Charles Sturt University we are proud of our history in regional NSW, and we work together with our students, our people, industry partners, government and communities for the public good.

One of our four strategic focus areas for the University is Students – connecting our students with the knowledge and wisdom to shape the world. One of the key priorities under this strategic focus area is: We aim to provide excellence in education by growing on campus student numbers and specialist support for international, equity and First Nations students.

Education Services for Overseas Students (ESOS)

Charles Sturt launched an all-staff online training to increase University awareness of the ESOS framework and the responsibilities of Charles Sturt and its staff. In addition to the training, a range of other resources have also been updated.

International Partners

In 2021, Charles Sturt continued engagement with key international partners such as the Sino-Australian Presidents Meeting and the China Joint Cooperation Program.

Participation in the NSW International Student Arrivals Pilot Plan

Charles Sturt welcomed some of its international students on the first flight into Australia since border closures and will continue to work with the federal and state governments and Study NSW to expedite the return of international students.

Activities planned for 2022

- Ongoing support to international students to navigate change successfully for study in the Australian regional environment
- Implementation of a new program to increase the engagement and retention of international students.
- Support and referral services to help students who are refugees adapt to life in Australia.
- Promotion of scholarships for refugees and asylum seekers to access tertiary education in Australia
- events to promote and celebrate cultural diversity, such as Harmony Day.
- Contract renegotiations with international partners to deliver academic programs.

Item 7. Work health and safety (WHS)

Charles Sturt University is committed to providing a workplace that is:

- Safe and healthy for all including staff, students, contractors and visitors.
- Compliant with the Work Health and Safety (WHS) Act 2011 (NSW) and other relevant legislation, regulations, national standards and codes of practice.
- The university manages health, safety and wellbeing through the Division of People and Culture.

Charles Sturt University is committed to providing a healthy and safe working environment and a culture of wellbeing. First and foremost, our commitment is to the safety and wellbeing of our staff and students.

Throughout 2021, COVID-19 response planning and execution was a focus for the Health, Safety and Wellbeing teams.

The WHS team continued to promote and offer a series of health and wellbeing initiatives for all staff and students including influenza vaccination programs, exercise challenges, corporate health and fitness programs, employee assistance program and self-care resources to assist during COVID-19.

In 2021, security services were provided through a combination of on-campus staff, mobile patrols, 24/7 emergency response and static guarding. We updated and improved staff and student facing online emergency response information and tested the Student Critical Incident Plan.

The All Injury Frequency Rate (the number of work-related recordable injuries per million hours worked) reduced to 1.5 by the conclusion 2021, a figure which favourably exceeded sector benchmarks.

Fatalities and prosecutions

There were no prosecutions under the Work Health and Safety Act 2011 during the reporting period.

Item 8. Promotion (overseas travel)

The university paid \$16,320 for staff overseas travel in 2021. (2020: \$283,809.00) The university's overseas travel was severely disrupted by COVID-19. Travel activities included research, teaching and meetings. There were two individual journeys to the United Kingdom, and internal travel within Laos.

Item 9. Funds granted to community organisations

Table 12: Funds granted to community organisations

Arts and culture grants

| Recipient | Program name/description | Amount |
|--|---|------------|
| ADFAS Murray River | A free art and music event to engage the broader arts community through a community lecture. | \$1,000.00 |
| Fast Cars & Dirty Beats | Funding a world renowned gypsy jazz guitarist and educator, to lead a community drumming group as part of the overall theatre performance. | \$1,000.00 |
| Peel Recreation Reserve | Contributed to the cost of t-shirts, designed by a local artist, sold at The Peel Jam (live music event). | \$1,000.00 |
| Orange Public School | Creation of an Indigenous mural painted by local Wiradjuri/Kamilaroi artist for the entrance to the school. | \$1,000.00 |
| Headspace Orange - Marathon Health | Guurunbirra Project - purchase of art supplies for culture workshops. | \$1,000.00 |
| Orange Conservatorium | Establishment of a multi-school Indigenous language singing group. | \$1,000.00 |
| Rotary Club of Orange | Bush Poetry Performance Workshops for school groups. | \$1,000.00 |
| Creative Comboyne | Botanical couture exhibition and annual event showcasing local artist's work. | \$1,000.00 |
| Buladelah Central | Student excursion to Murrook Cultural Centre. | \$1,000.00 |
| Red Hill Public School | Infant students connecting with their community and sites of significance to Wiradjuri people during NAIDOC Week celebrations. | \$1,000.00 |
| Murringo Community Association | Art Show in the Murringo Memorial Hall for the local and wider community to enjoy the talent of local district artists. | \$1,000.00 |
| The Leisure Company Disability Services LTD | External music therapy program for adults with disabilities to provide music based interactive group activities whilst training support workers to continue the program. | \$1,000.00 |
| Nest Studio Collective | Premier collaborative exhibition from six female regional artists to showcase emerging artists and encourage community engagement in the Wagga Wagga art community. | \$1,000.00 |
| South Wagga Public School | Indigenous Arts Program to connect students to First Nations Culture and Histories through traditional and modern style artwork. | \$1,000.00 |

Education development grants

| Recipient | Program name/description | Amount |
|---|--|------------|
| Ross Circuit Preschool Centre Inc | Installation of free-standing monkey bars to develop and strengthen upper body and core muscle strength in preschool age children. | \$757.00 |
| РСҮС | Upgrade of kitchen appliances to provide a healthy breakfast program alongside early intervention and resilience capacity building programs for local youth. | \$575.00 |
| Corowa Public School | A vibrant and stimulating sensory garden to provide students with special needs and alternative educational setting. | \$1,000.00 |
| Meadow Flat Public School | Purchase of portable soccer goals. | \$1,000.00 |
| West Bathurst Preschool | Purchase resources to meet the sensory needs of children. | \$665.00 |
| Multifunctional Aboriginal Children's Service Centre (TOWRI) | Purchase of new books to help develop children's literacy. | \$665.00 |
| Raglan Public School | Purchase of Lego SPIKE Prime kits used to learn about coding and robotics as part of the Raglan Robotics program. | \$1,000.00 |
| Canowindra Public School | Purchase of books for the 'Lose Yourself in Literature' program. | \$1,000.00 |
| Central West Leadership Academy | School holiday workshops for students in the Dubbo, Narromine and Gilgandra areas to engage in a fun space and STEM activities. | \$1,000.00 |
| Spring Terrace Public School P&C Association | Purchase of 5 sets of early readers as part of the '100 Home Reader Club' program. | \$1,000.00 |
| Orange and District Early Education Program (ODEEP) | Purchase of musical instruments for the 'Outdoor Musical Sensory Garden'. | \$1,000.00 |
| Orange High School | Purchase of flexible learning furniture to support the HIVE (High Impact Vital Education) Pilot Program. | \$1,000.00 |
| Coopernook Song Trail | Outdoor permanent musical instruments creating a song trail to encourage children playing outdoors. | \$1,000.00 |

| Hastings Secondary College - Eastport Campus | Purchase of a 3D scanner for high school STEM academy. | \$1,000.00 |
|---|---|------------|
| Wauchope Public School P & C | Purchase of robotics kits for primary school aged kids. | \$1,000.00 |
| Great Lakes Surf Survival/Wauchope High School | Surf survival program for young indigenous children encouraging them to be active. | \$1,000.00 |
| Humula Public School | 3D Printing of native bee habitats and tree guards to encourage students to develop an appreciation of design and bringing ideas to life. | \$1,000.00 |

Environmental sustainability grants

| Recipient | Program name/description | Amount |
|--|--|------------|
| O'Connell Public School P & C Association | Purchase of equipment to build a seasonal kitchen garden and chicken coop, used for student learning. | \$1,000.00 |
| Rotary Club or Orange Inc. | Contribution towards keynote speaker and set-up costs of The Orange Sustainable Living Expo. | \$1,000.00 |
| Mullion Creek Public School | Purchase of equipment and plants for the establishment of a 'Native Bush Tucker Garden'. | \$1,000.00 |
| Wauchope Public School P&C Association | Establishment of an outdoor vegetable garden for children to use. | \$1,000.00 |
| Erin Earth | A new fridge for the pop-up volunteer run café for community open days and events. | \$1,000.00 |
| Goodstart Early Learning Estella | The installation of a bush tucker garden to educate and provide hands on learning for preschool age children. | \$1,000.00 |
| Turvey Park Public School | School waste reduction and kitchen garden project to enhance student wellbeing and engagement through experiential outdoor learning. | \$800.00 |
| Rotary Club of South Wagga Wagga | Purchase of gardening equipment for intergenerational volunteers to use in the regeneration program for Wagga's Rocky Hill. | \$1,000.00 |
| Coolamon Preschool | Purchase of a chicken coop for teaching children sustainable practices by introducing chickens into the Preschool environment. | \$1,000.00 |

Health and wellbeing grants

| Recipient | Program name/description | Amount |
|---|--|------------|
| Albury-Wodonga Regional FoodShare | Purchase of fresh quality food for the community pantry program supporting those experiencing hardship in rural and regional communities within the Albury-Wodonga region. | \$1,000.00 |
| Murray Valley Sanctuary Refugee Group Inc | Community bike program to provide new refugee members of the Albury community with transportation to encourage independence and access to study, work and social activities. | \$1,000.00 |
| Bathurst Local Aboriginal Land Council | Support for the Stronger Together program by contributing towards fruit and vegetable baskets and sporting activities for group members. | \$1,000.00 |
| Narromine High School Community Hub | A culturally significant garden led by the school and the students working with local community and resources focusing on environmental sustainability. | \$1,000.00 |
| The Exchange Dubbo PTY LTD | An initiative to provide half yearly business breakfasts and social walk to encourage local business owners to consider their wellbeing and the wellness of their employees. | \$850.00 |
| Toongi Recreation Reserve And Hall | Upgrade of tennis nets and winders to encourage local use of the community tennis courts. | \$898.00 |
| St Mary's Primary School | Learning in the COLA project to encourage engaged learning through movement. | \$1,000.00 |
| Endeavour Mental Health Recovery | Establishment of a wellness walk to advocate for mental health and wellbeing. | \$1,000.00 |
| Hastings Secondary College | Visual murals which provide social enrichment and relationship building through art, improving mental health and wellbeing. | \$1,000.00 |
| Girls Group (Narrandera High School) | Girls Group Program is a cross generational mindfulness and wellbeing group in Narrandera. | \$1,000.00 |
| Wagga Asthma Collaborative | Training of personnel to collect and count microscope pollen samples for asthma research in the Wagga area. | \$1,000.00 |
| Mount Austin High School | The Equine Therapy Partnership Program provides intervention and support to target school disengagement for high school age students. | \$1,000.00 |
| Wagga Wagga Lake Run and Ride Incorporated | Sponsorship of Wagga Lake Run Ride to encourage community participation to promote wellbeing and active lifestyles. | \$1,000.00 |
| Lions Club of Geurie Incorporated | Install a refrigerator in the Lions Club van to assist drought relief catering. | \$1000 |

Sports development grants

| Recipient | Program name/description | Amount |
|--|---|-------------|
| Albury Amateur Swimming Club | Purchase of adjustable dive block top and backstroke wedges for squad training and for use in competitions to prepare local competitors for state and national championships. | \$1,000.00 |
| Albury Tennis Association Incorporated | New microphone and speaker system to improve delivery of announcement to competitors and officials at local tennis competitions | \$761.00 |
| Eglinton Public School | Purchase of uniforms for the school soccer and touch football teams. | \$1,000.00 |
| Veritas House - Bathurst Young Mob | Funds to cover weekly match fees for the Bathurst Young Mob indoor netball team. | \$1,000.00 |
| Wiradjuri Kinnections | Sponsorship of Wiradjuri Kinnections-Aboriginal Rugby League Knockout Team. | \$1,000.00 |
| Ignite Gymnastics Club | The Ignite Gymnastics Club "Ignite Their Flame" scholarship. | \$1,000.00 |
| Cowra Netball | Support towards travel and entry fee costs associated with attending the NSW Junior State Titles. | \$1,000.00 |
| Turvey Park Junior Football Netball Club | The upgrading and renewal of training resources for improved training sessions for coaches and players for future skill development | \$1,000.00 |
| Wagga Wagga Water Polo | Provision of a boom to split the main pool into two sections for the NSW Water Polo Country Club Championship. | \$1,000.00 |
| | | \$59,971.00 |



Students on our Port Macquarie campus

Item 10. Consumer response

The University Ombudsman is responsible for the management, resolution and reporting of complaints and concerns from students, staff and members of the public.

The University Ombudsman maintains a register of complaints and concerns and reports to the Executive Leadership Team, the Academic Senate, the Audit and Risk Committee and the University Council.

The university's complaints procedure adopts a three-stage model in which students are empowered to resolve issues on an informal basis. Should this prove unsuccessful then a formal complaints resolution process is adopted by which the matter is referred to a senior manager for investigation and determination. The third step is an internal review by the University Ombudsman. Should a complainant be dissatisfied with the outcome, the complainant may seek a review by an external authority. Charles Sturt provides the details of the NSW Ombudsman when making a final determination.

2021 saw a transformation of the Complaints Management program with a focus on student experience. Particular attention was directed towards ensuring the program was accessible, with timely acknowledgment of complaints, supportive, providing access and referral to support services, fair and transparent, timely resolution of complaints and documented notices of outcome. Timely and regular communication with complainants and setting and meeting deadlines for resolution was critical in improving the student experience when making a complaint.

The University Ombudsman, in collaboration with academic and professional staff created 46 corrective actions identified as areas of improvement in the application of policy and procedure, and the delivery of services by the University as a result of formal complaints received. At the close of 2021, 35 corrective actions had been implemented, and 11 remain on track for completion in Q1 2022.

During 2021, 6 matters were addressed by the NSW Ombudsman. On 4 occasions the NSW Ombudsman determined that Charles Sturt had satisfactorily resolved the matter and the university was not required to undertake further action. The University Ombudsman facilitated the reversal of 1 decision made by the University to resolve the matter, and 1 complainant filed their grievance with the New South Wales Civil and Administrative Tribunal (NCAT) and the matter was resolved to the satisfaction of both parties at mediation.

The University Ombudsman continues to, where appropriate, provide recommendations on the application and improvement of Charles Sturt's policies and procedures.

In 2021, the University Ombudsman formally reported complaints management data to the Executive leadership Team (ELT). This reporting provided the ELT with an overview of the type and volume of complaints received, acknowledgement and resolution times, corrective actions implemented, and feedback from complainants following their complaint. Feedback was collected through completion of a short survey focused on the key aspects of the complaints management program – accessible, timely, fair, transparent, supportive, and documented.

The main categories of complaint received during 2021 reflected concerns with course delivery, service provision and allocation of and communication about, workplace learning.

To ensure continuous improvement and staff professional development, the University Ombudsman delivered a comprehensive training package on complaints management for academic and professional staff, and University partners. This training focused on an improved understanding of the University's Complaints Management Policy and Procedure and reinforcing the need for fair and due process, and timely communications with complainants.



Item 11. Risk management and insurance activities

The Council has ultimate accountability for risk management, overseeing the development of the university's risk management framework and instilling a strong risk culture.

Effective enterprise risk management enables the university to continuously assess existing and emerging risks and develop strategies to manage risks according to the university's risk appetite.

Governance of risk management is predominantly effected by means of:

- A formal Council and committee structure with appropriate charters and clear roles and responsibilities;
- Council approved risk management policies and Risk Appetite Statement in addition to a broader suite of university policies;
- · Clear ownership, management, and oversight of risks; and
- · Documented delegations of authorities.

Three Lines of Defence

The university employs a 'three lines of defense' governance model to facilitate the monitoring, oversight and escalation of risks to senior management, Audit and Risk Committee, and Council.

The primary responsibility for risk management lies with front line staff which forms the first line of defense.

The Office of Governance and Corporate Affairs (OGCA) forms the second line of defense and is responsible for developing and maintaining appropriate risk management methodologies, policies and frameworks. The OGCA also provides oversight, support, monitoring and independent challenge across both academic and non-academic risks.

Internal audit is the third line of defense and independently reviews and challenges the university's risk management controls, processes and systems.

On behalf of the Audit and Risk Committee of Council, the Internal Auditor conducts an annual program of audits that are prioritised on the basis of risk and insights from other assurance processes within the university.

Throughout 2021, the OGCA has partnered with university stakeholders to develop frameworks and processes to provide assurance on the delivery of organisational strategy and objectives. Key areas of focus and projects include the following.

Legislation Compliance Guide

The documentation of an enterprise-wide legislation compliance guide was completed in 2021. The guide includes compliance and legislative requirements with which the university and staff must comply with from relevant Acts, Regulations, Rules, Standards, and Codes. Each requirement was assigned to a staff member to drive accountability and ensure day to day ownership of compliance is clearly defined and understood.

The OGCA is now designing and implementing an attestation program to support the ongoing maintenance, monitoring, and reporting of compliance obligations which will be implemented in 2022.

Risk Management Policy Review

A number of risk management related policies and frameworks were reviewed and enhanced during the year including:

Resilience Policy and Framework – an integrated suite of practices addressing a variety of business continuity scenarios.

Fraud and Corruption Control Policy – providing guidance on how to prevent, detect and respond to incidents of fraud and corruption.

Risk Reviews

The OGCA implemented a risk review assurance program during 2021 to support the review and challenge of the university's risk register.

The outcome of the reviews was used to update the assessment of the university's material risks. Actions and control improvement identified were assigned owners from the first line of defense with appropriate due dates reflective of the severity of the actions.

COVID-19 pandemic

The university's Critical Incident Management Team and senior management continued to monitor and respond to advice from the relevant State Government and Health Authorities.

Critical response guidelines evolved as the pandemic developed during 2021 with COVID-19 safety considerations driving the planning and preparation for students and staff returning to campuses in 2022.

Table 13: Insurance policy listing

| Class of insurance | Insurer/broker | Policy number/ expiry date | Limit of Protection/Cover | Excesses / Deductibles |
|---|----------------------|--|--|---|
| Property – Material Loss or Damage & Business Interruption, Consequential loss | Unimutual | CSU 21 PR 1 November 2022 | \$600 million any one event | \$30,000 Property in transit \$10,000 Controlled Environments, i.e. fridges/freezers losses - Non- Mitigated: 50% of loss or standard excess whichever is the higher, Mitigated: 20% of loss or standard excess whichever is higher. |
| Combined Liability – General & Products Liability, | Unimutual | CSU GPL,PL, MM, 21 1 November 2022 | GPL \$250 million any one occurrence | General & Products Liability \$5,000 except sexual and/or child molestation or assault \$20,000 |
| Professional Indemnity, Medical Malpractice & Veterinary Malpractice | | i november 2022 | PI \$30,million each and every claim and \$60million in the aggregate | Professional Indemnity \$20,000 Medical & Veterinary Malpractice \$25,000 \$50,000 for midwifery |
| | | | MM \$30 million each and every claim and \$60 million in the aggregate | claims |
| Clinical Trials | Unimutual | CSU 21 CT 1 November 2022 | \$30 million each and every claim and in the aggregate | \$50,000 |
| Cyber Protection | Unimutual /AXA XL | CSU 21 CYB 1 Nov 2022 | \$5 million any one claim and in the aggregate | \$250,000 |
| Environmental Liability | Unimutual | CSU 21 ENV 1 Nov 2022 | \$2.5 million any one claim and in the aggregate | \$50,000 |
| Property and Liability Terrorism Protection | Unimutual | CSU 21 PT & LT 1 Nov 2022 | Property \$1 billion any one event | \$30,000 & \$5,000 |
| | | | Liability \$100 million any one occurrence | |
| Active assailant Protection | Unimutual | CSU 21 AAE 1 Nov 2022 | \$2 million any one claim and in the aggregate | \$100,000 |

Non-unimutal non-core covers below

| Class of insurance | Insurer/broker | Policy number/ expiry date | Limit of Protection/ Cover | Excesses / Deductibles |
|---|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Motor Vehicle - Australian Vehicles | CGU Insurance / Gow-Gates Insurance Brokers | 24F 2045359 1 Nov 2022 | Comprehensive market value | Generally, \$2,000 but \$5,000 for buses, trucks and the like and \$2,000 for registered vehicles insured for Third Party Property Damage only. |
| Corporate Travel/ Group Personal Accident | AIG Australia Ltd / Gow-Gates Insurance Brokers | 2200103601 31 October 2022 | \$5 million aggregate liability | Nil Excess. Covers overseas travel only at this stage. |
| Group Personal Accident [Council and Committees, Voluntary Workers] | Chubb Insurance / Gow- Gates Insurance Brokers | 2200103646 1 November 2022 | \$1 million aggregate liability | \$50 for Non-Medicare Expenses |

| Contract Works - Annual Policy | Allianz Insurance / Gow-Gates Insurance Brokers | 99-0106949-CWD 31 October 2022 | Limit of liability maximum contract value \$30 million | From \$150,000 to \$5,000 depending on type of claim |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Expatriate Insurance | Chubb-Insurance/ Gow-Gates Insurance Brokers | 01X530477 31 Dec 2022 | \$1 million liability | \$500 on Medical and additional expenses |
| Farm Insurance | Allstate Underwriting Pty Ltd/Peter Brown & Associates | AUSOO30110FAR 31 Oct 2022 | Fencing \$325,000 Farm Buildings \$20,000 Hay & Grain \$30,000 | \$250 |
| | | | Theft \$20,000 | |
| | | | Stock Transit \$30,000 | |
| Management Liability [Formerly Directors & Officers Liability] | Chubb Insurance/ Unimutual | 93315347 1 November 2022 | D & O \$20 million any one claim and in the aggregate | D & O Nil to \$40,000. EPL \$150,000, Internet.L Nil, Stat.L.\$5,000 Crime Coverage \$90,000 Kidnap Nil |
| Marine Transit | NTI/Gow-Gates Insurance Brokers | 47250112 31 October 2022 | \$400,000 limit of liability | \$250 |
| Group Personal Accident - Students | Chubb Insurance/ Gow- Gates Insurance Brokers | 01PO533297 31 December 2022 | Limit of liability \$3.5 million aggregate | Weekly Benefits 7 days, Weekly Benefits- Sports Injury 28 days. Non-Medicare medical expenses \$50 |
| Personal accident- Journey Insurance | Chubb-Insurance/ Gow-Gates Insurance Brokers | 01PJ531368 31 Dec 2022 | Excess 7 days | |
| Workers Compensation NSW - Charles Sturt University | Icare-Employers Mutual/ Gallagher Australia | 121135701 31 December 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation NSW - Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited | Icare-Employers Mutual/ Gallagher Australia | 124009101 31 December 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation ACT Charles Sturt University | QBE Insurance/Gallagher Australia | CA1899851GWC 31 December 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation ACT Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited | QBE/Gallagher Australia | CA1985536GWC 1 Jan 2023 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation Qld Charles Sturt University | WorkCover Queensland | WCA150569240 30 June 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation Northern Territory Charles Sturt University | QBE Insurance/Gallagher Australia | AD1997030GWC 31 December 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation Tasmania Charles Sturt University | QBE Insurance/Gallagher Australia | HO1997029GWC 31 December 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation Western Australia Charles Sturt University | Allianz Insurance/Gallagher Australia | PE1997028GWC 31 December 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation Victoria Charles Sturt University | WorkSafe Victoria- Gallagher Bassett/Gallagher Australia | 13790637 30 June 2022 | As per Act | |
| Workers Compensation South Australia Charles Sturt University | ReturntoWORKSA | 26407609 30 June 2022 | As per Act | |

Item 12. Consultants

Table 14: Consultant engagements equal to or greater than \$50,000

| Consultant | Project | Actual cost |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| KPMG | System accounting advice, wage compliance remediation, Software-as-a-Service advice, CRM Future Student Project, Sailpoint Project | \$4,172,884 |
| Merkle ANZ Pty Ltd | Campaign management, optimisation and reporting services | \$775,000 |
| Meat & Livestock Australia Limited | Australian AgriFood Data Exchange project partner | \$400,000 |
| BKOS Pty Ltd | Expense reduction and sustainability projects | \$350,280 |
| Strategic Project Partners Trust, T | Strategic consultancy - research planning and projects | \$270,000 |
| Matt Cahill Consulting | Strategic consultancy - sustainable agriculture | \$197,500 |
| Colere Group Pty Ltd | Dung Beetle Research Project | \$176,408 |
| Workdynamic Australia | Legal and investigative fees | \$172,198 |
| AgriSci Pty Ltd | Cool Soil Initiative - project management and engagement | \$171,607 |
| Belgiovane Williams Mackay Pty Ltd | Marketing service provider, all mediums. | \$150,337 |
| Blenheim Partners Pty Ltd | Executive recruitment services | \$150,000 |
| FTI Consulting(Sydney), Trustee for | Consultant implement strategic communication plan | \$141,763 |
| Minter Ellison Lawyers | Legal Services TEQSA, high value contract reviews | \$141,270 |
| Wells Advisory Australia Pty Ltd | Governance and Policy Framework review | \$119,989 |
| Kokkoi Limited | Governance and Policy Framework review | \$112,739 |
| Changeworks Consulting Business Tru | Change management | \$105,350 |
| Meltwater Australia Pty Ltd | Media Communication program | \$92,129 |
| Cordiner King & Co Pty Ltd | Recruitment services | \$90,733 |
| Tanner Kibble Denton Architects Pty | Learning and teaching, workplace planning | \$83,141 |
| Fishway Consulting Services | International agriculture projects | \$80,000 |
| Marts & Lundy Pty Ltd | Strategic consultancy advancement and foundation | \$75,000 |
| Boston Private Wealth Pty Ltd | Investment consulting services | \$74,308 |
| Hendry Group Pty Ltd | Health and safety programs | \$72,695 |
| Intellition | Strategic consultancy Rural Health Research Institute | \$71,548 |
| The Consultancy Bureau Pty Ltd | Governance and Policy Framework review | \$70,683 |
| Prospect Research & Marketing Pty L | Strategic consultancy university partnerships | \$69,500 |
| DVE Business Solutions Pty Ltd | Change management and business process reviews | \$69,450 |
| Savills Project Management Pty Ltd | Transformation Project under the Sustainable Futures Program | \$68,811 |
| Marsh Pty Ltd | Asset management and valuation services | \$67,591 |
| NTT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Cyber security programs | \$64,922 |
| DBM Consultants | First Nations student programs | \$63,178 |
| IProspect Pty Ltd | Student experience and advocacy | \$57,900 |
| Gartner Australasia Pty Ltd | People and culture programs | \$53,846 |
| Portal Consulting Services Pty Ltd | Cyber security programs | \$52,500 |
| Time2talk Leadership Pty Ltd | Program development - Leading for the Future | \$51,300 |
| | | |

Consultant engagements costing less than \$50,000: 135 vendors for a total cost of \$1,245,151.

Item 13. Major works

Table 15: Major works undertaken in 2021

| Fund | Campus | Project | Status | Total cost/ anticipated cos | Costs at 31/12/2021 |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Deferred Maintenance Building Fund | Bathurst | Dental Clinic Roof Repairs | Completed in 2021 | \$182,642 | |
| Deferred Maintenance Building Fund | Bathurst | Bathurst TV/Radio Studio Refresh | Completed in 2021 | \$105,637 | |
| Enabling Infrastructure and Support | Bathurst | Bld 1220 (Gym) Improvements to hall and HVAC Stage 2 | Completed in 2021 | \$949,574 | |
| Minor Works Building Fund | Bathurst | Bld 1412 Bathroom Refurb BA | Completed in 2021 | \$567,329 | |
| Strategic Initiatives | Orange | Joint Medical Program OR | Completed in 2021 | \$19,009,000 | |
| Strategic Initiatives | Orange | Bloomfield Medical Centre OA | Completed in 2021 | \$4,512,000 | |
| Commercial Premises - Capital | Port Macquarie | PMQ Solar - Stage 2 | Completed in 2021 | \$313,620 | |
| Residences-Renov Existing Buildings | Port Macquarie | PM Residences Stage 2 | Completed in 2021 | \$591,731 | |
| Strategic Initiatives | Port Macquarie | Port Macquarie Stage 2 | Completed in 2021 | \$65,968,000 | |
| Student Services Amenity Fee (SSAF) | Port Macquarie | PMQ Shared Bike/Pedestrian Walk | Completed in 2021 | \$143,060 | |
| Student Services Amenity Fee (SSAF) | UTC Parramatta | Shower Facility and Bike Storage | Completed in 2021 | \$110,000 | |
| Deferred Maintenance Building Fund | Wagga | Fire Panel Upgrades Wagga | Completed in 2021 | \$713,223 | |
| Enabling Infrastructure and Support | Wagga | Bld 413 Consolidation of Research Fridge/freezer requirements | Completed in 2021 | \$398,198 | |
| Research Capital Works | Wagga | RSS Cattle Feedlot | Completed in 2021 | \$396,543 | |
| Road Infrastructure | Wagga | Ag Avenue Stage 3 (DPI 50% contribution) | Completed in 2021 | \$112,633 | |
| Student Services Amenity Fee (SSAF) | Wagga | Fitness Path Loop | Anticipated date of completion, May 2022 | \$267,002 | \$227,355 |
| Energy Initiative Fund | Wagga and Bathurst | Gas and Water Meters Stage 1 | Anticipated date of completion, May 2022 | \$280,000 | \$215,000 |
| Teaching Space - Refurbishment | Port Macquarie | People Counting - Initial back- end system purchase + Port Mac deployment | Anticipated date of completion, April 2022 | \$224,163 | \$224,163 |
| Residences-Renov Existing Buildings | Wagga | Pex Pipe | Anticipated date of completion, February 2022 | \$650,000 | \$208,639 |
| TOTAL | | | | \$95,494,355 | \$875,157 |

Criteria for inclusion: Project cost above \$100,000, classified as capital expense, no pool funds used, project is on capital plan. There were no significant material cost overruns/delays, amendments, deferments or cancellations to the approved Capital Plan.

Item 14. Land disposals

In 2021 there were nil transacted land and property disposals that exceeded \$5 million. Access to documents relating to all disposals can be obtained under the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009.

Item 15. Legal change

Changes in Acts and subordinate legislation and significant judicial decisions affecting the University or users of its services - 2020

Legislative and other changes

Higher Education Standards Framework (Threshold Standards) 2021

This instrument updated the Threshold Standards. The Threshold Standards are established by subsection 58(1)(a) of the *Tertiary Education Quality and Standards Agency Act 2011* and set the requirements that a higher education provider must meet, and continue to meet, to be registered by TEQSA to operate in Australia. They provide the basis for the regulation of Australian higher education providers by TEQSA. The main change in terms of regulatory impact to the university was the replacement of the six previous provider categories with four new categories, and associated criteria in terms of meeting category requirements. The university is categorised as an "Australian University" for the purpose of the Threshold Standards.

Foreign Relations (State and Territory Arrangements) Act 2020

Parts 1, 4 and 5 of the *Foreign Relations (State and Territory Arrangements) Act 2020* commenced 10 December 2020. The Act deals with foreign arrangements between particular kinds of State and Territory entities (including universities) and particular kinds of foreign entities, and allows the Minister to assess whether arrangements between State/Territory entities and foreign entities are consistent with Australia's foreign policy and do not adversely affect Australia's foreign relations. Parts 2 and 3 of the Act which deal with negotiating and entering core and non-core financial arrangements commenced 10 March 2021. The university has undertaken various measures to assist staff to understand and discharge the university's obligations under this Act, including issuing internal fact sheets, checklists and procedures.

Online Safety Act 2021

The Online Safety Act 2021 (Cth) which was passed on 23 July 2021 and commenced on 23 January 2022, aims to deliver new and strengthened schemes to keep Australians safe online, including mechanisms to remove seriously abusive and harmful content. A key element of the Act is the proposed "basic online safety expectations", which specify core expectations, to be determined by the Minister) for social media services; relevant electronic services (services that allow communication with other end-users such as email, IM, chat and certain gaming services); and designated internet services (including, with a few exceptions, those that deliver or allow access to material via an internet carriage service).

Updated Guidelines to Counter Foreign Interference in the Australian University Sector

As reported in the university's previous Annual Report, in November 2020 the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Intelligence and Security commenced its inquiry into the national security risks affecting the Australian higher education and research sector, with the Minister's report due July 2021. The updated Guidelines to Counter Foreign Interference in the Australian University Sector (developed collaboratively between the Australian Government and the university sector) were released on 17 November 2021 and are intended to assist Australian universities strengthen their resilience to foreign interference risks, while protecting students, staff and research that contribute to Australia's prosperity.

COVID-19 - Public Health Orders

The Public Health Act 2010 (NSW) permits the Minister to take any action and may by order give any directions as the Minister 'considers necessary to deal with the risk and its possible consequences' where the Minister for Health and Medical Research 'considers on reasonable grounds that a situation has arisen that is, or is likely to be, a risk to public health.' The

Minister has made numerous Orders under the Act to deal with the public health risk of COVID-19, including *Public Health (COVID-19 General) Order (No 2) 2021* dealing with directions about face fitted coverings, COVID-19 Safe check-ins, directions about premises and behaviour, directions about information and miscellaneous matters. The university continues to monitor and respond to Public Health Orders and government advice in NSW (as well as other relevant jurisdictions), also taking into account its obligations under applicable work health and safety laws, to ensure the safety of staff, students and visitors to campuses.

Electronic Transactions Amendment (Remoting Witnessing) Act 2021 (NSW)

On 29 November 2021, temporary measures permitting the remote witnessing of signatures and attestation of documents by audio visual link in NSW were made permanent by the *Electronic Transactions Amendment (Remoting Witnessing) Act 2021 (NSW)* (which amended the *Electronic Transaction Act 2000 (NSW)*). Measures permitting Australian legal practitioners to take or make any oath, declaration or affidavit were also made permanent by the Act (previously, this could only be done by a Justice of the Peace), whilst temporary measures permitting statutory declarations to be made before a broader range of "authorised witnesses" were extended until the end of 2022. This will have continuing benefit to the business operations of the university, not only as it continues to respond to COVID-19 measures, but also by virtue of the multi-campus nature of the university.

Judicial decisions

The university was a party to one judicial decision in 2021. The university also monitors other key judicial decisions and determinations that, although not directly involving the university, may have implications for the university or users of its services. The decision directly involving the university and some other key decisions during 2021 are summarised below.

EJE v Charles Sturt University [2021] NSWCATAD 190

The applicant (a former student of the university) made 31 complaints under the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (NSW) to the university, was dissatisfied with the action taken on internal review by the university, and sought a review in the Civil and Administrative Tribunal. The university was successful in seeking the dismissal of 25 of those complaints. The university was confident it had a good defence in respect of the remaining complaints. Before the proceedings could be listed for a further case conference, the applicant accepted the university's offer to discontinue the proceedings. The university remains mindful of the paramount importance of privacy to its students.

TEQSA v Telstra Corporation Ltd [2021] FCA 1202

This case involved the first successful site blocking application under the *Tertiary Education Quality and Standards Agency Act 2011 (Cth)* (TEQSA Act). Under the TEQSA Act, the Tertiary Education Quality and Standards Agency (TEQSA) can apply for an order requiring a carriage provider to disable access to online locations that permit violations under sections 114A or 114B of the TEQSA Act (these sections prohibit providing or advertising academic cheating services). An application for an injunction to disable access to two online locations was made by TEQSA under s127A of the TEQSA Act and an injunction against these online locations was granted by the Federal Court. According to TEQSA the decision supports its 'ongoing work to reduce the risk posed by commercial academic cheating services to student interests and the reputation and standing of Australian higher education.' The university welcomes any actions that assist in preserving the integrity of the Australian higher education sector.

Ridd v James Cook University [2021] HCA 32

As reported in the university's previous Annual Report, the High Court agreed to hear Professor Ridd's appeal that the termination of his employment by James Cook University (JCU) was in breach of the *Fair Work Act 2009*. The High Court unanimously dismissed the appeal brought by Professor Ridd concerning the termination of his employment for serious misconduct by JCU. This case concerned the termination of Professor Ridd's employment for serious misconduct, and the scope of the intellectual freedom clause in JCU's Enterprise Agreement. In its decision the High Court emphasised the importance and value of intellectual and academic freedoms, but also noted that they are rights can be qualified by an employee's particular employment arrangements. It also found that Enterprise Agreement confidentiality provisions in a disciplinary process may be enforced without unlawfully restricting any right to academic or intellectual freedom.



Item 16. Access to information

Clause 8A: Details of the review carried out by the agency under section 7 (3) of the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (the Act) during the reporting year and the details of any information made publicly available by the agency as a result of the review.

| Reviews carried out by the agency | Information made publicly available by the agency |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Yes | Yes |

Clause 8B: The total number of access applications received by the agency during the reporting year (including withdrawn applications but not including invalid applications).

| Total number of applications received | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 5 | |
| | |

Clause 8C: The total number of access applications received by the agency during the reporting year that the agency refused either wholly or partly, because the application was for the disclosure of information referred to in Schedule 1 to the Act (information for which there is conclusive presumption of overriding public interest against disclosure).

| Number of applications refused | Wholly | Partly | Total |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| % of total | 0 | 100 | |

Table A: Number of applications by type of applicant and outcome*

| | Access granted in full | Access granted in part | Access refused in full | Information not held | Information already available | Refuse to deal with application | Refuse to confirm/ deny whether information is held | Application withdrawn | Total | % of total |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Media | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 67% |
| Members of Parliament | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Private sector business | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 17% |
| Not-for-profit organisations or community groups | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Members of the public (application by legal representative) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Members of the public (other) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 17% |
| Total | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | |
| % of Total | 33 | 33 | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | |

*More than one decision can be made in respect of a particular access application. If so, a recording must be made in relation to each such decision. This also applies to Table B.

Table B: Number of applications by type of application and outcome

| | Access granted in full | Access granted in part | Access refused in full | Information not held | Information already available | Refuse to deal with application | Refuse to confirm/ deny whether information is held | Application withdrawn | Total | % of total |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------|------------|
| Personal information applications* | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 17 |
| Access applications (other than personal information applications) | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 |
| Access applications that are partly personal information applications and partly other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 33 |
| Total | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | |
| % of Total | 33 | 33 | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | |

*A personal information application is an access application for personal information (as defined in clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Act) about the applicant (the applicant being an individual).

Table C: Invalid applications

| Reason for invalidity | Number of applications | % of total |
|---|------------------------|------------|
| Application does not comply with formal requirements (section 41 of the Act) | 3 | 100 |
| Application is for excluded information of the agency (section 43 of the Act) | 0 | 0 |
| Application contravenes restraint order (section 110 of the Act) | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of invalid applications received | 3 | 100 |
| Invalid applications that subsequently became valid applications | 2 | 67 |

Table D: Conclusive presumption of overriding public interest against disclosure: matters listed in Schedule 1 to Act

| | Number of times consideration used* | % of total |
|--|--|------------|
| Overriding secrecy laws | 0 | 0 |
| Cabinet information | 0 | 0 |
| Executive Council information | 0 | 0 |
| Contempt | 0 | 0 |
| Legal professional privilege | 2 | 100 |
| Excluded information | 0 | 0 |
| Documents affecting law enforcement and public safety | 0 | 0 |
| Transport safety | 0 | 0 |
| Adoption | 0 | 0 |
| Care and protection of children | 0 | 0 |
| Ministerial code of conduct | 0 | 0 |
| Aboriginal and environmental heritage | 0 | 0 |
| Privilege generally - Sch 1(5A) | 0 | 0% |
| Information provided to High Risk Offenders Assessment Committee | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 2 | |

*More than one public interest consideration may apply in relation to a particular access application and, if so, each such consideration is to be recorded (but only once per application). This also applies in relation to Table E.

Table E: Other public interest considerations against disclosure: matters listed in table to section 14 of Act

| | Number of occasions when application not successful | % of total |
|--|---|------------|
| Responsible and effective government | 1 | 33 |
| Law enforcement and security | 0 | 0 |
| Individual rights, judicial processes and natural justice | 1 | 33 |
| Business interests of agencies and other persons | 1 | 33 |
| Environment, culture, economy and general matters | 0 | 0 |
| Secrecy provisions | 0 | 0 |
| Exempt documents under interstate freedom of information legislation | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3 | |

Table F: Timeliness

| | Number of application | ons % of total |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Decided within the statutory timeframe (20 days, plus any extensions) | 0 | 0 |
| Decided after 35 days (by agreement with the applicant) | 2 | 50% |
| Not decided within time (deemed refusal) | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 4 | |

Table G: Number of applications reviewed under Part 5 of the Act (by type of review and outcome)

| | Decision varied | Decision upheld | Total |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|-------|
| Internal review | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Review by Information Commissioner* | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Internal review following recommendation under section 93 of Act | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Review by NSW Civil and Administrative Tribunal (NCAT) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*The Information Commissioner does not have the authority to vary decisions, but can make recommendations to the original decision-maker. The data in this case indicates that a recommendation to vary or uphold the original decision has been made by the Information Commissioner.

Table H: Applications for review under Part 5 of the Act (by type of applicant)

| | Number of applications for review |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Applications by access applicants | 0 |
| Applications by persons to whom information the subject of access application relates (see section 54 of the Act) | 0 |
| Total | |

Table I: Applications transferred to other agencies under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act (by type of transfer)

| | Number of applications transferred |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Agency-initiated transfers | 0 |
| Applicant-initiated transfers | 0 |
| | |

Total

Item 17. Privacy and personal information

The University Ombudsman is the university's Privacy Officer.

The university continues to address requests for private information from third parties by explaining the university's obligations under the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 and consent being subsequently obtained from the owner of the private information for this information to be disclosed by the university to the third party.

The university continues to monitor the application and effectiveness of the Privacy Management Plan and consults regularly with the Office of the Australian Information Commissioner as to the university's obligations in respect to notifiable data breaches.

The University's Privacy Management Plan was last reviewed in December 2021 and is publicly available.

Item 18. Public interest disclosures

The objective of the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1994 (NSW) is to encourage public officials to report serious wrongdoing, and facilitate such reporting. The university has in place a Whistleblowing (Reporting Wrongdoing) Policy outlining the university's commitment to integrity, accountability and good management. It sets out information and procedures to assist all members of the university community (including employees and contractors) with appropriate reporting, subsequent investigation and resolution of suspected wrongdoing that falls under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1994 (NSW). The Whistleblowing (Reporting Wrongdoing) Policy is made available to staff and the public via the University's policy library web page, promoting awareness of the Policy, and the protections under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1994 (NSW) for a person who makes a public interest disclosure.

Training continues to be provided to staff on their obligations and rights under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1994 NSW and the university's Whistleblowing (Reporting Wrongdoing) Policy.

| 1 | Public interest disclosures made by public officials in performing their day to day functions | 2 |
|------|--|---|
| 2 | Public interest disclosures not covered by (1) that are made under a statutory or other legal obligation | 0 |
| 3 | All other public interest disclosures | 1 |
| 4 | For each PID received by the university (see (1)): | |
| | Number of public officials who have made a PID to the public authority | 2 |
| | Number of public interest disclosures received by the public authority in total and the number of PIDs received by the public authority relating to each of the following: | |
| | a) corrupt conduct | 1 |
| | b) maladministration | 1 |
| | c) serious and substantial waste of public or local government money | 1 |
| | d) government information contraventions | 0 |
| | e) local government pecuniary interest contraventions | 0 |
| ΤΟΤΑ | L number of public interest disclosures received by the university | 3 |
| Numł | per of public interest disclosures finalised | 1 |

Table 16: Number of public officials who have made a public interest disclosure (PID) to the university

Item 19. Cyber security policy attestation

Charles Sturt University aims for compliance with the NSW Government Cyber Security Policy and during 2021 has successfully managed cyber risks in a manner consistent with the core requirements set out in the policy with no successful attacks observed.

During 2021, the university continues to successfully:

- Support a cybersecurity culture, including mandatory security awareness training for all staff.
- Operate a risk-based security program based on the ISO/IEC 27001 security standard.
- · Implement a yearly cyber security program and maintains a three-year roadmap.
- Improve alignment and maturity against the ASD Essential 8.
- Engage with cyber security communities including CAUDIT, NAUDIT, AARNet, AusCERT, NSW Cyber, ACSC, and JCSC.
- Embed technology and process changes for remote working in response to COVID-19, including secure remote access, multi-factor authentication, and other improvements.
- · Perform regular planned assurance activities, including external penetration testing and user access audits and reviews.
- · Enhance protective security controls, including application whitelisting.

Entrusted with significant sensitive data and information assets, the university has appropriate governance in place to manage the cyber security maturity and initiatives of Charles Sturt University, applying a risk-based approach to increase resilience and protect critical assets reducing the risk and impact to students in line with ACSC, NSW Government Strategies and industry advice.

Item 20. Compliance statement

The University Council has assessed the university's activities and confirms the university is compliant with the Voluntary Code of Best Practice for the Governance of Australian Public Universities.

Financial report

Item 21. Accounts payment performance

Table 17: Totals for 2021 (value)

| | Paid in 30 Days | Paid in 31-60 Days | Paid in 61-90 Days | Paid in 91+ Days | Total |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| March | \$31,120,892.65 | \$6,203,188.54 | \$1,380,691.75 | \$756,169.31 | \$39,460,942.25 |
| June | \$37,847,199.25 | \$5,205,934.91 | \$1,795,221.26 | \$1,824,396.26 | \$46,672,751.68 |
| September | \$34,697,787.86 | \$3,397,247.98 | \$880,229.37 | \$484,199.12 | \$39,459,464.33 |
| December | \$38,230,596.03 | \$5,905,808.89 | \$1,093,852.04 | \$971,337.64 | \$46,201,594.60 |
| TOTAL | \$141,896,475.79 | \$20,712,180.32 | \$5,149,994.42 | \$4,036,102.33 | \$171,794,752.86 |

Table 18: Totals for 2021 (invoices)

| | Paid in 30 Days | Paid in 31-60 Days | Paid in 61-90 Days | Paid in 91+ Days | Total |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|
| March | 8,556 | 1663 | 243 | 222 | 10,684 |
| June | 10,372 | 1622 | 311 | 225 | 12,530 |
| September | 8,838 | 1335 | 278 | 289 | 10,740 |
| December | 7,801 | 1212 | 266 | 298 | 9,577 |
| TOTAL | 35,567 | 5,832 | 1,098 | 1,034 | 43,531 |

Table 19: Accounts paid on time within each quarter (value)

| | Target | Actual | Paid in 30 Days | Total Amount Paid |
|-----------|--------|--------|------------------|-------------------|
| March | 85% | 79% | \$31,120,892.65 | \$39,460,942.25 |
| June | 85% | 81% | \$37,847,199.25 | \$46,672,751.68 |
| September | 85% | 88% | \$34,697,787.86 | \$39,459,464.33 |
| December | 85% | 83% | \$38,230,596.03 | \$46,201,594.60 |
| TOTAL | 85% | 83% | \$141,896,475.79 | \$171,794,752.86 |

Table 20: Accounts paid on time within each quarter (invoices)

| | Target | Actual | Paid in 30 Days | Total Invoices Paid |
|-----------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|
| March | 85% | 80% | 8,556 | 10,684 |
| June | 85% | 83% | 10,372 | 12,530 |
| September | 85% | 82% | 8,838 | 10,740 |
| December | 85% | 81% | 7,801 | 9,577 |
| TOTAL | 85% | 82% | 35,567 | 43,531 |

There was one payment during 2021 where interest totalling \$41.54 has been charged for late payment.

Item 22. Disclosure of controlled entities and subsidiaries

Please refer to note 36 of the financial statements (page 119) for details of the university's subsidiaries.

Item 23. Investment performance

The weighted average return on all investments was 24.33 per cent and totalled \$99.7 million, net of fees and gross of unrealised gains and losses. Interest earnings were \$0.36 million while distributions from managed funds totalled \$96.3 million. Realised gains relating to disposals totalled \$3.5 million. The net movement in unrealised fair value losses in the period totalled \$26.5 million, inclusive of a \$49.4 million reduction for the Education Australia Limited in-specie distribution of IDP Education Limited (IEL) shares to the university. Charles Sturt University's investment strategy is overseen by a committee of the University Council. The current strategy has been in place since 2002. Prior to this, funds were generally invested in interest bearing deposits and bank bills. The university utilises the services of numerous institutional fund managers to administer its medium and long term portfolio's, excluding the university's legacy investments and cash products. These fund managers adopt appropriate benchmarking facilities and Charles Sturt has accepted these in accordance with its investment strategy requirements.

One-year investment performance

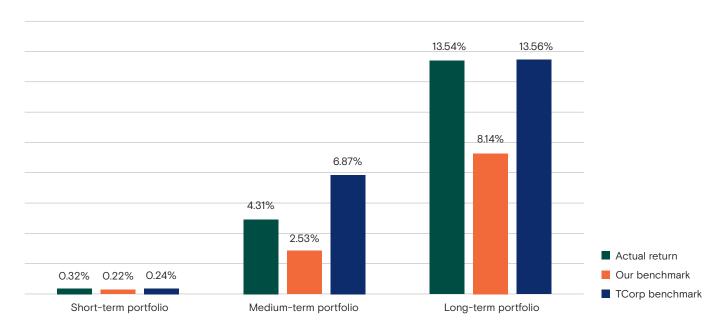


Table 21: Benchmarks

| Portfolio | Our benchmark | TCorp benchmark |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Short term portfolio | RBA Cash Rate average over rolling two year periods | TCorp Strategic Cash Fund |
| Medium-term portfolio | 90 day BBSW + 2.5% over rolling three year periods | TCorp Medium-Term Fund |
| Long-term portfolio | CPI + 5% over rolling five year periods | TCorp Long-Term Fund |

Item 24. Economic or other factors

Both domestic and global economic conditions have an impact on Charles Sturt University in its capacity as an education provider for Australian and international students, and as an employer, investor, borrower and a procurer of goods and services.

Once again in 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic has provided enormous challenges and opportunities to the university in responding and adapting to an environment of online delivery of courses, small numbers of students on campus and minimal new arrivals of international students. The actions taken throughout the 2020 year to reduce the cost base of the university positively impacted upon the 2021 outcome.

Low interest rates and moderate inflation levels as expected in 2021 underpinned a steady economic position during the year as lockdowns and restrictions continued at different levels throughout the country.

The vaccination roll-out in late 2021 and early 2022 has signalled the beginning of an economic recovery post-pandemic. The extended restrictions on international borders have reduced the number of international students studying at Charles Sturt and all universities in Australia. We will not see this sector return to pre-pandemic numbers for some years to come.

The official Reserve Bank cash rate remained constant all year at 0.10 per cent giving the university an opportunity to access low interest funds to replace its existing debt facility.

The share market (All Ordinaries Index) has finished the year at 7,779 points (up 929 points from 31 December 2020) following a volatile 2020 year.

Inflation continued to remain low and finished at 2.9 per cent for the 2021 year. The unemployment rate ended the year at 4.2 per cent.

The health and safety of staff, students and communities, both domestically and internationally, is of paramount concern to the university, and the university continues to liaise with partners and appropriate bodies to assist in its response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The university looks forward to the resumption of most face-to-face teaching and events under COVID-safe conditions in early 2022.



Financials

Contents

| Charles Sturt University Budgeted Financial Statements for the year ending 31 December 2022 | 51 |
|---|-----|
| Charles Sturt University Financial Statements for the year ending 31 December 2021 | 55 |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 56 |
| Report by the Members of the Council | 60 |
| Statement by the Council | 63 |
| Income Statement | 64 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 65 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity | 66 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 68 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 69 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 70 |
| The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust | |
| Financial Statements for the year ending 31 December 2021 | 125 |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 126 |
| Trustee's Report | 129 |
| Trustee's Declaration | 130 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 131 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 132 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity | 133 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 134 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 135 |
| Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited Financial | |
| Statements for the year ending 31 December 2021 | 144 |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 145 |
| Directors' Report | 148 |
| Directors' Declaration | 151 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 152 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 153 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity | 154 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 155 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 156 |

Charles Sturt University

ABN 83 878 708 551

Charles Sturt University budgeted financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2022

The budgeted financial statements for 2022 do not form part of the audited financial statements.

Charles Sturt University Budgeted Income statement For the year ending 31 December 2022

| | Consolio | dated | Parent E | Intity |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2022 Budget | 2021 Actual | 2022 Budget | 2021 Actual |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| Australian Government Financial Assistance | | | | |
| Australian Government grants | 233,714 | 237,262 | 233,714 | 236,631 |
| HELP - Australian Government payment | 136,280 | 154,529 | 136,280 | 154,529 |
| State and local Government financial assistance | 53 | 4,106 | 53 | 4,106 |
| Fees and charges | 105,678 | 101,461 | 104,701 | 93,891 |
| HECS-HELP student payments | 7,620 | 8,484 | 7,620 | 8,484 |
| Consultancies and contracts | - | 2,349 | - | 2,349 |
| Investment revenue | 16,001 | 122,243 | 15,109 | 118,898 |
| Other revenue | 23,097 | 16,488 | 21,747 | 15,038 |
| Gain on disposal of assets | - | 4,767 | - | 4,298 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 522,444 | 651,690 | 519,224 | 638,225 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee related expenses | 314,766 | 304,866 | 306,736 | 297,854 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 45,035 | 44,876 | 45,000 | 44,833 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 11,151 | 7,784 | 11,151 | 7,750 |
| Borrowing costs | 600 | 1,922 | 600 | 1,922 |
| Impairment of assets | - | 3,294 | - | 3,293 |
| Loss on disposal of property,plant & equipment | - | - | - | - |
| Other Expenses | 157,417 | 145,223 | 162,457 | 142,110 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 528,969 | 507,965 | 525,944 | 497,762 |
| Operating result for the year | (6,525) | 143,725 | (6,720) | 140,463 |

Charles Sturt University Budgeted Statement of Financial Position For the year ending 31 December 2021

| | Consolidate | d | Parent Entit | у |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2022 Budget \$'000 | 2021 Actual \$'000 | 2022 Budget \$'000 | 2021 Actual \$'000 |
| Assets | | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 87,672 | 128,463 | 84,482 | 125,273 |
| Receivables | 42,399 | 67,399 | 42,077 | 67,077 |
| Inventories | 4,160 | 4,078 | 4,160 | 4,078 |
| Other financial assets | 34,000 | 40,000 | 34,000 | 40,000 |
| Other non-financial assets | 10,000 | 9,943 | 10,000 | 9,943 |
| Total current assets | 178,230 | 249,883 | 174,719 | 246,371 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| Other financial assets | 426,614 | 386,122 | 401,212 | 361,613 |
| Receivables | 392,876 | 365,870 | 392,876 | 365,870 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 962,033 | 931,068 | 961,991 | 930,991 |
| Intangible assets | 110 | 201 | 108 | 199 |
| Other assets | 300 | 240 | 300 | 240 |
| Total non-current assets | 1,781,932 | 1,683,501 | 1,756,487 | 1,658,913 |
| Total assets | 1,960,163 | 1,933,384 | 1,931,206 | 1,905,284 |
| Total assets | 1,760,764 | 1,727,849 | 1,737,911 | 1,703,118 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 34,778 | 40,581 | 34,698 | 40,501 |
| Borrowings | 28,121 | 3,121 | 28,121 | 3,121 |
| Provisions | 96,209 | 95,350 | 94,472 | 94,350 |
| Contract Liabilities | 54,195 | 59,280 | 54,064 | 59,152 |
| Total current liabilities | 213,303 | 198,332 | 211,354 | 197,124 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Borrowings | 80,838 | 105,838 | 80,838 | 105,838 |
| Provisions | 384,553 | 382,984 | 384,553 | 382,905 |
| Contract liabilities | 4,854 | 5,270 | 4,854 | 5,270 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 470,245 | 494,092 | 470,245 | 494,013 |
| Total liabilities | 683,548 | 692,424 | 681,599 | 691,137 |
| Net assets | 1,276,615 | 1,240,960 | 1,249,607 | 1,214,147 |
| Equity | | | | |
| Reserves | 463,981 | 421,801 | 463,981 | 421,801 |
| Retained earnings | 812,634 | 819,159 | 785,626 | 792,346 |
| Total Equity | 1,276,615 | 1,240,960 | 1,249,607 | 1,214,147 |

Charles Sturt University Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows For the year ending 31 December 2021

| | Consoli | dated | Parent B | Intity |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2022 Budget \$'000 | 2021 Actual \$'000 | 2022 Budget \$'000 | 2021 Actual \$'000 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | |
| Australian Government Grants | 345,623 | 370,755 | 345,623 | 370,124 |
| Superannuation Supplementation | 18,547 | 19,691 | 18,547 | 19,691 |
| State Government Grants | 233 | 4,106 | 233 | 4,106 |
| HECS-HELP Student payments | 7,620 | 8,484 | 7,620 | 8,484 |
| Receipts from students fees and other customers | 169,220 | 107,069 | 158,660 | 97,637 |
| Distributions Received | 15,492 | 18,215 | 14,599 | 17,019 |
| Interest Received | 510 | 370 | 510 | 369 |
| GST recovered | 21,974 | 10,423 | 21,974 | 10,423 |
| OS-HELP (net) | - | - | - | - |
| Payments to suppliers | (191,956) | (163,019) | (188,548) | (159,909) |
| Interest paid | (912) | (1,922) | (912) | (1,922) |
| Payments to employees | (356,841) | (300,335) | (348,796) | (293,410) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 29,509 | 73,837 | 29,509 | 72,612 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | - | 2,788 | - | 2,788 |
| Proceeds from sale of financial assets | 100,000 | 181,484 | 100,000 | 177,830 |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | (66,000) | (24,559) | (66,000) | (24,544) |
| Payments for financial assets | (100,000) | (176,529) | (100,000) | (172,166) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (66,000) | (16,816) | (66,000) | (16,092) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings | | 74,700 | - | 74,700 |
| Repayment of leases | (4,300) | (3,845) | (4,300) | (3,845) |
| Repayment of borrowings | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (4,300) | 70,855 | (4,300) | 70,855 |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (40,791) | 127,876 | (40,791) | 127,375 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year | 128,463 | 587 | 125,273 | (2,102) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year | 87,672 | 128,463 | 84,482 | 125,273 |

Charles Sturt University

ABN 83 878 708 551

Financial statements for the 2021 reporting period



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Charles Sturt University

To Members of the New South Wales Parliament

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of Charles Sturt University (the University), which comprise the Statement by the Council, the Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December 2021, the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 December 2021, the Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2021, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a Summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information of the University and the consolidated entity. The consolidated entity comprises the University and the entities it controlled at the year's end or from time to time during the financial year.

In my opinion, the financial statements:

- has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the applicable financial reporting requirements of the *Government Sector Finance Act 2018* (GSF Act) and the Government Sector Finance Regulation 2018
- presents fairly, the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the University and the consolidated entity
- has been prepared in accordance with Division 60 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-Profits Commission Act 2012 and Division 60 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Regulation 2013.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the University in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of public sector agencies
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in my professional judgement, were of most significance in my audit of the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021. These matters were addressed in the context of my audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming my opinion thereon, I do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matter

How my audit addressed the matter

Valuation of defined benefit superannuation and long service leave liabilities

At 31 December 2021, the University reported:

- defined benefit superannuation liabilities totalling \$391.8 million
- employee long service leave liabilities totalling \$40.5 million.

I considered this to be a key audit matter because:

- the defined benefit superannuation and long service leave liabilities are financially significant to the University's financial position
- there is a risk that the data used in the defined benefit superannuation and long service leave liability valuation models (the models) is not accurate and/or complete
- the underlying models used to value the liabilities are complex due to a high level of judgement and estimation involved in the valuation assumptions, including discount rates, salary inflation and other assumptions
- the total value of the liabilities is sensitive to small changes in key valuation inputs.

Further information on the valuation of defined benefit superannuation and long service leave liabilities is included in Note 24 'Provisions' and Note 34 'Defined Benefits Plan'.

Valuation of other financial assets

At 31 December 2021, the University held investments of \$386.1 million measured at fair value.

I considered this to be a key audit matter because:

- of the significance of the balance to the University's financial position
- the University's investment in Education Australia Limited significantly changed due to a restructure of the arrangement (EAL transaction)
- the University holds a number of assets classified as 'level 3' according to the fair value hierarchy under Australian Accounting Standards (i.e. where significant unobservable inputs are used in the valuation). The University's Level 3 financial assets of \$9.5 million includes unlisted equities. Assessing the fair value of these financial assets requires judgment as the valuation inputs are not based on observable market transactions or

Key audit procedures included the following:

- assessed the key controls supporting the data used in the models and assessed the completeness and accuracy of the data used in the models
- obtained management's actuarial reports and year-end adjustments, and in relation to defined benefit superannuation liabilities, engaged a qualified actuary ('auditor's expert') to:
 - assess the qualifications, competence and objectivity of management's independent experts
 - assess the appropriateness of the models
 - confirm the reasonableness of key assumptions used
 - assess the reasonableness of the reported liability value
- assessed the adequacy of the financial statement disclosures against the requirements of applicable Australian Accounting Standards.

Key audit procedures included the following:

- evaluated the design of relevant key controls over investments, and assessed on a sample basis whether these controls were implemented effectively
- confirmed the existence and completeness of balances at 31 December 2021 with external counterparties
- obtained, valuation confirmations directly from the external fund managers and assessed the reliability of the information received
- assessed the appropriateness of management's accounting treatment of the EAL transaction against the requirements of applicable Australian Accounting Standards
- assessed the adequacy of the financial statement
 disclosures against the requirements of

Key Audit Matter

• of the degree of judgement and estimation uncertainty associated with the valuation.

Further information on investments is included in Note 18 'Other financial assets' and Note 28 'Fair value measurement'.

Other Information

The University's annual report for the year ended 31 December 2021, includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Council of the University is responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the Report by the Members of the Council.

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Council's Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the GSF Act, GSF Regulation and the 'Financial Statement Guidelines for Australian Higher Education Providers for the 2021 Reporting Period' and the *Australian Charities and Not-for-Profits Commission Act 2012*. The Council's responsibilities also includes such internal control as the Council determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Council is responsible for assessing the University's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole [are / is] free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at:

<u>http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar5.pdf.</u> The description forms part of my auditor's report.

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- that the University carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

can a d

Margaret Crawford Auditor-General for NSW

28 April 2022 SYDNEY

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Report by the Members of the Council 31 December 2021

The members of the University Council present their report on the consolidated entity consisting of Charles Sturt University and the entities (the University) it controlled at the end of, or during, the year ended 31 December 2021.

Members

The following persons were members of the University Council of Charles Sturt University during the year and up to the date of this report:

| Name | Position | Appointed/End of Term |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Dr Michele Allan | Chancellor (s 8l(a)) | |
| Professor Renée Leon | Vice-Chancellor (s 8l(a)) | Appointed 1 September 2021 |
| Professor John Germov | Acting Vice-Chancellor (s 8l(a)) | Ceased 31 August 2021 |
| Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk | Chair, Academic Senate (s 8l(a)) | |
| Mr Graeme Bailey | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | |
| Dr Kate Cornick | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | |
| Dr Peter Woodgate | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | |
| Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | |
| Emeritus Professor Christina Slade | Council appointee (s 8G(1)) | Leave of absence 2 February 2021 to 31 December 2021 |
| Dr Saranne Cooke | Graduate member (s 8F(1)) | |
| Dr Lyndal Thorburn | Graduate member (s 8F(1)) | |
| Ms Leanne Heywood | Graduate member (s 8F(1)) | Appointed 1 August 2021 |
| Mr Jamie Newman | Graduate member (s 8F(1)) | Ceased 30 June 2021 |
| Dr Robin Williams | Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) | Appointed 1 July 2021 |
| Mr John Lloyd | Ministerial appointee (s 8H(1)) | |
| Dr Ruth Townsend | Elected member (s 8E(2)(a)) | Ceased 13 August 2021 |
| Dr Dianne McGrath | Elected member (s 8E(2)(a)) | Appointed 16 August 2021 |
| Ms Julie Cleary | Elected member (s 8E(2)(b)) | |
| Mr Benjamin Fry | Elected member (s 8E(2)(c)) | |

Meetings of members

For the year ended 31 December 2021, the number of meetings of the University Council and committees, as well as these meetings attended by each member were:

| | Unive Cour | ersity ncil | Nomina Remun Commi | eration | Finano Audit Comm | & Risk | | ice nittee | Inves Comr | | Coun Exect Comr | utive | | | Audit Comm | | Acad Sena | | Acade Senat Stand Comr | te ding |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|---|---------------|---------------|---|-----------------------|-------|---|---|------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------------|------------|
| | Α | В | A | в | A | В | Α | В | A | В | Α | В | Α | В | A | в | Α | в | Α | В |
| Dr Michele Allan | 17 | 17 | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | 17 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Professor Renée Leon | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| Professor John Germov | 13 | 11 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 6 | 5 | - | - | 6 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk | 17 | 17 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | 17 | 16 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 17 | 17 |
| Mr Graeme Bailey | 17 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Kate Cornick | 17 | 12 | - | - | 6 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Peter Woodgate | 17 | 15 | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO | 17 | 15 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emeritus Professor Chrstina Slade | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Saranne Cooke | 17 | 16 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 17 | 17 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Lyndal Thorburn | 17 | 17 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 7 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ms Leanne Heywood | 6 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mr Jamie Newman | 9 | 7 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Robin Williams | 7 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Mr John Lloyd | 17 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 4 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Ruth Townsend | 12 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dr Dianne McGrath | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ms Julie Cleary | 17 | 16 | - | - | 6 | 5 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mr Benjamin Fry | 17 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

A= Number of meetings held during the time the member held office.

B= Number of meetings attended during the time the member held office or was a member of the committee during the year.

The Finance, Audit & Risk Committee was divided during the year to the Finance Committee, and the Audit & Risk Committee.

Principal activities

The University's strategic direction is to deliver successful graduates, build vibrant regional communities and strengthen its capabilities.

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Report by the Members of the Council 31 December 2021

Principal activities (continued)

During the year, the principal continuing activities of the University and its controlled entities consisted of:

- The provision of distinctive education programs and the preparation of students for work and successful careers, a meaningful life and as contributing and caring citizens.
- Strategic and applied research activities that help communities flourish and shapes the world we live in.
- Building strong, vibrant regional communities with intellectual capital, social capital and infrastructure. The University strives to
 enhance communities of inland Australia, indigenous Australia and national and international institutions to which our staff and
 students are linked.
- The continued enhancement of its capability and its workforce to develop a strong and engaged university.

There were no significant changes in the nature of the Universities principal activities during the year.

Review of operations

The University recorded a net surplus from continuing operations of (\$143,725,110.44) for the year ended 31 December 2021, compared to a net surplus of (\$14,856,504.39) in 2020. Total assets as at 31 December 2021 were \$1,933,384,235.00 compared to \$1,718,518,741.00 as at 31 December 2020.

Significant changes in the state of affairs

No significant changes in the universities state of affairs occurred during the year.

Matter Subsequent to the End of the Financial Year

No matters or circumstances arose since the end of the financial year which significantly affected or could significantly affect the past results of the operations of the University and its subsidiaries.

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have an impact both locally and globally in the new financial period. The Members of the Council continue to monitor COVID-19 related developments and are working closely with management to assess and navigate the potential implications for students, staff, and operations. The University maintains its focus on quality of education whilst minimising the risk of spread of COVID-19 amongst the University community.

As at the date of authorisation for the financial statements, the Members of the Council note that the sensitivities related to the uncertainty of estimates have been considered and while the environment remains uncertain, the Members of the Council will continue to monitor the current changing environment, adapting and making decisions accordingly.

Likely developments and expected results of operations

There are no expected developments as at the reporting date that would likely impact the expected results of the operation other than those referred to above and elsewhere in the financial reports.

Environmental regulation

Charles Sturt University has an obligation to report its scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emission and energy consumption to the Clean Energy Regulator under the *National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007* and continues to operate as a certified carbon neutral organisation. At the time of this report, Charles Sturt is not aware of any environmental compliance issues encountered during 2021.

The University is working towards the implementation of a series of voluntary environmental sustainability targets as part of its University Strategy. Charles Sturt maintains a public-facing Sustainability Statement as a signal of its intent to continue to operate in a sustainable manner and is a platform for engaging with students, partners, suppliers and stakeholders to create a sustainable future for the benefit of everyone. Charles Sturt is also a signatory to the University Commitment to the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals and publically reports on its contributions made towards the goals.

Large scale rooftop solar energy systems have been commissioned at all of Charles Sturt's major campuses. These works form a significant component of the University's target of a financially viable Clean Energy Strategy to be delivered by 2030 - which will ideally see Charles Sturt eliminate all scope 1 and 2 emissions at the source by transitioning to 100% renewable energy. In addition to these strategies to improve the organisation's operational efficiencies, the University is also working on the integration of sustainability content into all courses to contribute towards the Graduate Learning Outcomes. The University proactively seeks opportunities to partner with its local and regional communities to build a more sustainable future.

Report by the Members of the Council 31 December 2021

Insurance of Officers

Members of Council are covered by the following insurance policies:

-Management Liability Policy -Chubb Insurance Company of Australia Limited - Policy No. 93315347 - Expiry date 1 November 2022

-Group Personal Accident & Sickness Policy (Voluntary Workers) -Chubb Insurance Company of Australia Limited - Policy No. 01VW551638 - Expiry date 1 November 2022

Proceedings on behalf of the company

The University is not aware of any legal proceedings at the date of this report.

This report is made in accordance with a resolution of the members of the council.

7. Ch

Dr Michele Allan Chancellor

Bathurst, New South Wales, Australia 26th April 2022

, 1º 100 -

Professor Renée Leon Vice-Chancellor

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Statement by the Council 31 December 2021

In accordance with a resolution of the Council of Charles Sturt University and pursuant to Section 7.6 (3) and (4) of the Government Sector Finance Act 2018, we state that:

- (1) The financial reports present a true and fair view of the financial position of the University and its controlled entities at 31 December 2021 and the results of its operations and transactions of the University for the year then ended;
- (2) The financial reports have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Government Sector Finance Act 2018, the Government Sector Finance Regulation 2018, the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012* and the Financial Statement Guidelines for Australian Higher Education Providers for the 2021 Reporting Period;
- (3) The financial reports have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations; and
- (4) We are not aware of any circumstances which would render any particulars included in the financial reports to be misleading or inaccurate.

In addition to the above, we state that:

- (5) There are reasonable grounds to believe that the Group will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due;
- (6) The University charged Student Services and Amenities Fees strictly in accordance with the *Higher Education Support Act* 2003 and the Administration Guidelines made under the Act. Revenue from the fee was spent strictly in accordance with the Act and only on services and amenities specified in subsection 19-38(4) of the Act; and
- (7) The amount of Commonwealth financial assistance expended during the reporting period was for the purposes for which it was granted.

7. Ch.

Dr Michele Allan Chancellor

Bathurst, New South Wales, Australia 26^{th} April 2022

Professor Renée Leon Vice-Chancellor

Income Statement

For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | | Consolida | ted | Parent | |
|--|-------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | | |
| Australian Government financial assistance | | | | | |
| Australian Government grants | 2 | 237,262 | 235,493 | 236,631 | 231,908 |
| HELP - Australian Government payment | 2 | 154,529 | 128,784 | 154,529 | 128,784 |
| State and local Government financial assistance | 3 | 4,106 | 14,929 | 4,106 | 14,929 |
| Fees and charges | 4 | 101,461 | 149,532 | 93,891 | 148,884 |
| HECS-HELP - Student payments | | 8,484 | 8,320 | 8,484 | 8,320 |
| Consultancy and contracts | 7 | 2,349 | 3,301 | 2,349 | 3,301 |
| Investment revenue | 5 | 122,243 | 21,123 | 118,898 | 19,455 |
| Royalties, trademarks and licences | 6 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Other revenue | 8 | 16,488 | 13,994 | 15,038 | 12,451 |
| Gains on disposal of assets | | 4,767 | 186 | 4,298 | 1,174 |
| Total income from continuing operations | | 651,690 | 575,666 | 638,225 | 569,210 |
| | | | | | |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | | |
| Employee related expenses ¹ | 9 | 304,866 | 328,828 | 297,854 | 321,365 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 10 | 44,876 | 44,679 | 44,833 | 44,639 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 11 | 7,784 | 8,112 | 7,750 | 8,068 |
| Borrowing costs | 12 | 1,922 | 1,691 | 1,922 | 1,691 |
| Impairment of assets | 13 | 3,294 | 6,185 | 3,293 | 6,179 |
| Other expenses ¹ | 14 | 145,223 | 171,314 | 142,110 | 172,919 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations ¹ | | 507,965 | 560,809 | 497,762 | 554,861 |
| Net result from continuing operations ¹ | | 143,725 | 14,857 | 140,463 | 14,349 |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Comprehensive Income For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | | Consolidat | ed | Parent | | |
|---|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | |
| Net result for the period ¹ | _ | 143,725 | 14,857 | 140,461 | 14,349 | |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Gain on revaluation of land, building and infrastructure | | 57.083 | 4,561 | 57,083 | 4,561 | |
| Gain/(loss) on equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation | | (48,775) | 10,952 | (48,775) | 10,952 | |
| plans | | 753 | (158) | 753 | (158) | |
| Total other comprehensive income ¹ | | 9,061 | 15,355 | 9,061 | 15,355 | |
| Comprehensive result ¹ | _ | 152,786 | 30,212 | 149,522 | 29,704 | |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Changes in Equity For the year ended 31 December 2021

| 2021 | | | Parent | |
|--|-------|---|---|--|
| | Notes | Reserves \$'000 | Retained earnings \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
| Balance at 1 January 2021 Net result from continuing operations | | 413,493 | <u>651,130</u> 140,461 | 1,064,623 |
| Gain on revaluation of Property, plant & equipment Gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through OCI Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation plans | | 57,083 (48,775) - | - - 753 | 57,083 (48,775) 753 |
| Total comprehensive income | | 8,308 421,801 | 141,214 792 344 | 149,522 1,214,145 |
| Balance at 31 December 2021 | : | | | .,, |
| 2020 | | | Parent | |
| | | | Retained | |
| | Notes | Reserves \$'000 | Retained earnings \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
| | Notes | \$'000 | earnings \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 Betrospective change of accounting policy ¹ | Notes | | earnings \$'000 641,632 | \$'000 1,039,612 |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ | Notes | \$'000 | earnings \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ | Notes | \$'000 397,980 | earnings \$'000 641,632 (4,693) | \$'000 1,039,612 (4,693) |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuing operations ¹ Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation plans | Notes | \$'000 397,980 397,980 | earnings \$'000 641,632 (4,693) 636,939 | \$'000 1,039,612 (4,693) 1,034,919 14,349 (158) |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuing operations ¹ Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation plans Gain on revaluation of Property, plant & equipment | Notes | \$'000 397,980 397,980 - - 4,561 | earnings \$'000 641,632 (4,693) 636,939 14,349 | \$'000 1,039,612 (4,693) 1,034,919 14,349 (158) 4,561 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuing operations ¹ Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation plans | Notes | \$'000 397,980 397,980 | earnings \$'000 641,632 (4,693) 636,939 14,349 (158) | \$'000 1,039,612 (4,693) 1,034,919 14,349 (158) |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Changes in Equity For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | | C | onsolidate | 4 |
|--|-------|--|---|--|
| 2021 | | | Retained | и |
| | | Reserves | earnings | Total |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2021 | | 413,493 | 674,679 | 1,088,172 |
| Net result from continuing operations | | - | 143,725 | 143,725 |
| Gain on revaluation of Property, plant & equipment | | 57,083 | - | 57,083 |
| Transfer out to gain/loss on disposal | | - | | |
| Gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through OCI | | (48,775) | | (48,775) |
| Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation plans | | - | 753 | 753 |
| Total comprehensive income | | 8,308 | 144,480 | 152,788 |
| | | | | |
| Balance at 31 December 2021 | | 421,801 | 819,159 | 1,240,960 |
| | | | | |
| 2020 | | C | onsolidate | d |
| | | | Retained | |
| | | Reserves | earnings | Total |
| | | | | |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | Notes | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 | Notes | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) | \$'000 1,062,653 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ | Notes | \$'000 397,980 - | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) 659,980 | \$'000 1,062,653 (4,693) 1,057,960 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuting operations ¹ | Notes | \$'000 397,980 - 397,980 | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) | \$'000 1,062,653 (4,693) 1,057,960 14,857 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuting operations ¹ Gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through OCI | Notes | \$'000 397,980 397,980 | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) 659,980 | \$'000 1,062,653 (4,693) 1,057,960 14,857 10,952 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuting operations ¹ Gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through OCI Gain on revaluation of Property, plant & equipment | Notes | \$'000 397,980 - 397,980 | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) 659,980 14,857 | \$'000 1,062,653 (4,693) 1,057,960 14,857 10,952 4,561 |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuting operations ¹ Gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through OCI Gain on revaluation of Property, plant & equipment Remeasurement of Defined benefit superannuation plans | Notes | \$'000 397,980 397,980 - 10,952 4,561 | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) 659,980 14,857 - - (158) | \$'000 1,062,653 (4,693) 1,057,960 14,857 10,952 4,561 (158) |
| Retrospective change of accounting policy ¹ Balance at 1 January as restated ¹ Net result from continuting operations ¹ Gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through OCI Gain on revaluation of Property, plant & equipment | Notes | \$'000 397,980 397,980 | \$'000 664,673 (4,693) 659,980 14,857 | \$'000 1,062,653 (4,693) 1,057,960 14,857 10,952 4,561 |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2021

| | | Consolida | ated | Parent | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 15 | 128,463 | 587 | 125,273 | (2,102) |
| Receivables | 16 | 67,399 | 41,864 | 67,077 | 41,123 |
| Inventories | 17 | 4,078 | 3,273 | 4,078 | 3,273 |
| Other financial assets | 18 | 40,000 | 23,000 | 40,000 | 23,000 |
| Other non-financial assets | 21 | 9,943 | 9,399 | 9,943 | 9,399 |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | _ | 249,883 | 78,123 | 246,371 | 74,693 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Other financial assets | 18 | 386,122 | 340,015 | 361,613 | 318,820 |
| Trade and other receivables | 16 | 365,870 | 399,881 | 365,870 | 399,881 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 19 | 931,068 | 899,767 | 930,991 | 899,663 |
| Intangible assets ¹ | 20 | 201 | 234 | 199 | 232 |
| Other non-financial assets | 21 | 240 | 499 | 240 | 499 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS ¹ | | 1,683,501 | 1,640,396 | 1,658,913 | 1,619,095 |
| TOTAL ASSETS ¹ | | 1,933,384 | 1,718,519 | 1,905,284 | 1,693,788 |
| IOTAL ASSETS | = | .,, | .,, | .,, | ., |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | 05 000 | | 05 000 |
| Trade and other payables | 22 | 40,581 | 35,933 | 40,503 | 35,886 |
| Borrowings Provisions | 23 24 | 3,121 | 4,324 95,646 | 3,121 | 4,324 94,749 |
| Contract liabilities | 24 25 | 95,350 59,280 | 49,110 | 94,350 59,152 | 48,975 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 25 | 198,332 | 185,013 | 197,126 | 183,934 |
| TOTAL CORRENT LIABILITIES | — | 130,332 | 105,015 | 137,120 | 100,904 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 23 | 105,838 | 23,847 | 105,838 | 23,847 |
| Provisions | 24 | 382,984 | 417,047 | 382,905 | 416,945 |
| Contract Liabilities | 25 | 5,270 | 4,438 | 5,270 | 4,438 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | _ | 494,092 | 445,332 | 494,013 | 445,230 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 692,424 | 630,345 | 691,139 | 629,164 |
| | | | | | |
| NET ASSETS ¹ | _ | 1,240,960 | 1,088,174 | 1,214,145 | 1,064,624 |
| EQUITY | | | | | |
| Reserves | 26 | 421,801 | 413,493 | 421,801 | 413,493 |
| Retained earnings ¹ | 26 | 819,159 | 674,681 | 792,346 | 651,131 |
| | | 4.040.000 | 4 000 474 | | 4 004 004 |
| | _ | 1,240,960 | 1,088,174 | 1,214,147 | 1,064,624 |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | | Consolida | ted | Parent | Parent | | |
|--|--------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | | |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | | |
| Cook flows from ensysting activities | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows from operating activities Australian Government Grants | | 370,755 | 329,411 | 370,124 | 325,826 | | |
| OS-HELP (net) | | - | 2.773 | - | 2.773 | | |
| Superannuation Supplementation | | 19,691 | 15,864 | 19,691 | 15,864 | | |
| State Government Grants | | 4,106 | 2,332 | 4,106 | 2,332 | | |
| HECS-HELP - Student payments | | 8,484 | 8,320 | 8,484 | 8,320 | | |
| Receipts from student fees and other customers | | 107,069 | 178,017 | 97,637 | 176,255 | | |
| Dividend received | | 18,215 | 15,977 | 17,019 | 15,977 | | |
| Interest received | | 370 | 1,349 | 369 | 1,349 | | |
| GST recovered | | 10,423 | 20,676 | 10,423 | 20,676 | | |
| Payments to suppliers ¹ | | (163,019) | (186,492) | (159,909) | (188,034) | | |
| Interest paid | | (1,922) | (1,454) | (1,922) | (1,454) | | |
| Payments to employees ¹ | | (300,335) | (316,750) | (293,410) | (310,621) | | |
| Net cash inflow from operating activities ¹ | 35 | 73,837 | 70,023 | 72,612 | 69,263 | | |
| Cash flows from investing activities Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment, intangibles and other long-term assets Proceeds from sale of financial assets Payments to acquire property, plant and equipment, intangibles and other long-term assets ¹ Payments for financial assets Net cash (outflow) from investing activities ¹ | 19 | 2,788 181,484 (24,559) (176,529) (16,816) | 3,566 125,115 (88,947) (74,982) (35,248) | 2,788 177,830 (24,544) (172,166) (16,092) | 3,566 114,078 (88,946) (63,051) (34,353) | | |
| Cash flows from financing activities Proceeds from borrowings Repayment of finance leases Repayment of borrowings Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities | _ | 74,700 (3,845) - 70,855 | (4,394) (31,286) (35,680) | 74,700 (3,845) - 70,855 | (4,574) (31,286) (35,860) | | |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash | | | | | | | |
| equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the | | 127,876 | (905) | 127,375 | (950) | | |
| financial year | | 587 | 1,492 | (2,102) | (1,152) | | |
| | | 128,463 | 587 | 125.273 | (2,102) | | |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements to the extent they have not already been disclosed in the other notes above. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years reported, unless otherwise stated. The financial statements include Charles Sturt University as the parent, and the consolidated entity consisting of Charles Sturt University and its subsidiaries, The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust, and Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited (the group). Charles Sturt University applies Tier 1 Australian Accounting Standards (AAS) reporting requirements, incorporating International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) for requirements that are specific to Australian entities.

The principal address of Charles Sturt University is Panorama Avenue, Bathurst, New South Wales, Australia

(a) Preparation

The annual consolidated financial statements are the general purpose consolidated financial statements of Charles Sturt University. They have been prepared on an accrual basis and comply with Australian Accounting Standards, the requirements of the *Higher Education Support Act 2003* (Financial Statement Guidelines), *Government Sector Finance Act 2018*, and the *Government Sector Finance Regulation 2018*.

Charles Sturt University is a not-for-profit entity and these statements have been prepared on that basis.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the members of Charles Sturt University Council on 26th April 2022.

(i) Historical cost convention

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for debt and equity financial assets that have been measured at fair value either through other comprehensive income or profit or loss, and certain classes of property, plant and equipment.

(ii) Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with AAS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying Charles Sturt University's accounting policies. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements, are disclosed below:

- Estimated useful life assessments of property, plant and equipment assets (note 19).
- Measurement of finance leases and related right-of-use assets (note 19)
- Measurement and recognition of employee benefits and provisions (note 9 and note 24)
- Impairment of trade and other receivables (note 16)

- Measurement of financial assets (note 28)

- Determining whether cloud computing / software-as-a-service (SaaS) arrangements contain a software licence intangible asset (note 20)

- Capitalisation of configuration and customisation costs in SaaS arrangements (note 20)

Additional considerations have been made at 31 December 2021, surrounding the impact of COVID-19 on all areas of critical accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions by considering conservative scenarios to assess sensitivity of judgements and estimations. These have been incorporated into all of the below areas and the corresponding notes to the financial statements.

(iii) Rounding amounts

Amounts in the consolidated financial statements and notes to the consolidated financial statements have, unless otherwise stated, been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

(iv) Comparative amounts

Where necessary comparative information has been reclassified to enhance comparability in respect to changes in presentation in the current year.

(v) Foreign currency transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(a) Preparation (continued)

(vi) Income Tax

The University is exempt from income tax under Division 50 of the Income Tax assessment Act 1997.

(b) Principles of Consolidation

(i) Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements represent the consolidated financial statements of the parent entity, being Charles Sturt University; and the assets, liabilities and results of all entities it controlled in accordance with AASB10 'Consolidated Financial Statements' at the end of or during the financial year, and are together referred to as the consolidated entity. Control is established when the parent is exposed to or has rights to variable returns from the involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between University entities are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the University.

A list of controlled entities is contained in Note 36 to the consolidated financial statements.

(c) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case, it is recognised as part of the cost acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

(d) Impairment of non-financial assets

At the end of each reporting period the University determines whether there is an evidence of an impairment indicator for non-financial assets.

Where an indicator exists and regardless for goodwill, indefinite life intangible assets and intangible assets not yet available for use, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated.

Where assets do not operate independently of other assets, the recoverable amount of the relevant cash-generating unit (CGU) is estimated.

The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the higher of the fair value less costs of disposal and the value in use. Value in use is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from an asset or cash-generating unit. Where the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised in the income statement. Reversal indicators are considered in subsequent periods for all assets which have suffered an impairment loss, except for goodwill.

(e) New accounting standards and interpretations

The following standards have been issued but are not mandatory for 31 December 2021 reporting periods. The University has elected not to early adopt any of these standards. The University's assessment of the impact of these new Standards and Interpretations is set out below:

| Standard/Amendment | Application date | Implications |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| AASB 2020/1 and AASB 2020/6 - Amendments to | 1 Jan 2023 | Minimal or no impact |
| AAS – Classification of Liabilities as Current or | | |
| Non-Current | | |
| AASB 2020/3 – Amendments to AAS - Annual | 1 Jan 2022 | Minimal or no impact |
| Improvements 2018-20 and Other Amendments | | |
| AASB 2021/2 – Amendments to AAS - Disclosure of | 1 Jan 2023 | Minimal or no impact |
| Accounting Policies and Definition of Accounting | | |
| Estimates | | |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(f) Initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) Agenda Decisions

Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) arrangements

The first agenda decision, published in March 2019, concludes that SaaS arrangements are likely to be service arrangements, rather than intangible or leased assets because the customer typically only has a right to receive future access to the supplier's software running on the supplier's cloud infrastructure.

In April 2021, the IFRS IC published an agenda decision relating to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) arrangement. As a result, the University has changed its accounting policy in relation to configuration and customisation costs incurred in implementing SaaS arrangements. The revised accounting policy in respect of SaaS arrangements is set out in Note 20.

Impact of change in accounting policy

For the current year, \$2,345,943 of costs that would previously have been capitalised (under the previous policy) were expensed. Cash outflows of \$2,345,943 were included in payments to suppliers in the Statement of Cash Flows that previously would have been included as payments to acquire intangible assets.

The change in policy has been retrospectively applied and comparative financial information has been restated. This has resulted in an adjustment of \$4,692,964 against opening retained earnings as at 1 January 2020 in respect of costs previously capitalised up to 31 December 2019, and adjustment of \$4,636,649 in respect of costs previously capitalised for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 (the comparative period). The total restatement of comparative financial information is \$9,329,614. The financial statement line items adjusted as a result of the change in policy are outlined below.

Refer to Note 20 Intangible Assets Software-as-a-Service arrangements for further disclosures on SaaS arrangements.

| 1 January 2020 | C | onsolidated | | | Parent | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Statement of Financial Position (extract) | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | 636 | 5,329 | (4,693) | 632 | 5,325 | (4,693) |
| Total assets | 1,737,971 | 1,742,664 | (4,693) | 1,713,869 | 1,718,562 | (4,693) |
| Net assets Equity | 1,057,961 | 1,062,654 | (4,693) | 1,034,919 | 1,039,612 | (4,693) |
| Retained earnings | 659,981 | 664,674 | (4,693) | 636,939 | 641,632 | (4,693) |
| Total equity | 1,057,961 | 1,062,654 | (4,693) | 1,034,919 | 1,039,612 | (4,693) |

| 31 December 2020 | C | onsolidated | | | Parent | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Statement of Financial Position (extract) | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As Previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | 234 | 9,564 | (9,330) | 232 | 9,562 | (9,330) |
| Total assets | 1,718,519 | 1,727,849 | (9,330) | | 1,703,118 | (9,330) |
| Net assets | 1,088,174 | 1,097,504 | (9,330) | 1,064,624 | 1,073,954 | (9,330) |
| Equity | | | . , | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| Retained Earnings | 674,681 | 684,011 | (9,330) | 651,131 | 660,461 | (9,330) |
| Total equity | 1,088,174 | 1,097,504 | (9,330) | 1,064,624 | 1,073,954 | (9,330) |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

| 31 December 2020 | C | onsolidated | | | Parent | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Statement of Cashflows (extract) | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 |
| Payments to suppliers Payments to employees Net cash inflow from operating activities Payments to acquire property, plant and | (186,492) (316,750) 70,023 | (184,807) (313,798) 74,660 | (1,685) (2,952) (4,637) | (188,034) (310,621) 69,263 | (186,349) (307,669) 73,900 | (1,685) (2,952) (4,637) |
| equipment, intangibles and other long-term assets Net cash (outflow) from investing | 88,947 | 93,584 | (4,637) | 88,946 | 93,583 | (4,637) |
| activities | (35,248) | (39,885) | 4,637 | (34,353) | (38,990) | 4,637 |
| Net change in cashflows | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| 31 December 2020 | C | onsolidated | | | Parent | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income (extract) | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As Previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 | Restated per IFRS IC agenda decision \$'000 | As previously stated \$'000 | Increase/ (decrease) \$'000 |
| Employee related expenses Other expenses | 328,828 171,313 | 327,143 168.361 | 1,685 2,952 | 321,365 172,919 | 319,680 169,967 | 1,685 2,952 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations Net result from continuing operations Comprehensive result | 560,808 14,859 30,214 | 556,171 19,496 34,851 | 4,637 (4,637) (4,637) | 554,861 14,349 29,704 | 550,224 18,986 34,341 | 4,637 (4,637) (4,637) |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(g) Covid-19

COVID-19

Measures taken by governments in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic continue to have an impact on global economies and financial markets, as well as the university sector, including Charles Sturt University and its controlled entities. The impacts of these measures are expected to continue into 2022. The University has considered the effect of the pandemic in preparing its financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021.

| The main areas of signific | ant impact on the Income Statement a | re summarised in the table below: |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | |

| Note | Note | 2021 Actuals \$'000 | 2020 Actuals \$'000 | Difference \$'000 | Comment |
|--|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Fee-paying onshore overseas students | 4 | 41,544 | 95,888 | (54,344) | New international students were unable to travel to Australia |
| Fee-paying offshore overseas students | 4 | 13,472 | 17,615 | (4,143) | Normalisation of offshore overseas enrolments |
| Fee-paying domestic post graduate students | 4 | 15,275 | 13,035 | 2,240 | Ongoing growth in demand for post-graduate courses |
| Student Residential Accommodation fees | 4 | 13,685 | 5,099 | 8,586 | Students returned to campus during 2021 |
| Fair Value gain on investments | 5 | 24,371 | 2,939 | 21,432 | Financial markets recovered from impacts of COVID-19 in 2020 |
| Donations and bequests | 8 | 906 | 1,527 | (621) | Ongoing decline in donations due to economic uncertainty |
| Sale of trading stock and miscellaneous sales | 8 | 5,654 | 4,645 | 1,009 | Students returned to campus during 2021 |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee related expenses | 9 | 304,866 | 327,143 | (22,277) | Impact of Sustainable Futures cost control measures |
| Contract tuition services | 14 | 45,152 | 76,453 | (31,301) | Reduction in payments to delivery partner (fee-paying onshore international students) |
| Travel, staff development and entertainment | 14 | 1,983 | 1,999 | (16) | Travel and conference activity restrictions remained in place in 2021 |

In measuring the amounts recognised in the financial statements, where applicable, the University has considered judgements, estimates and assumptions that may have been impacted by COVID-19. No adjustments to balances have been made as a result of considering COVID-19 related impacts on management judgements, estimates and assumptions.

The University's measures to preserve the health of students and employees remained broadly consistent with the measures applied during the year ended 31 December 2020. These measures included switching to online delivery of courses, closing residential student accommodation, staff working from home, restrictions on travel, distribution of personal protective equipment and rigorous cleaning of workplaces. Similar to the reporting period ending 31 December 2020, CSU continued the expense reduction measures to offset the impact of COVID-19, including a reduction of staff, casual staff costs, closure of food and beverage outlets, reduction in travel costs, temporary closure of workspaces, reductions in strategy costs and the deferral of non-essential capital expenditure. This is reflected in the 2021 operating result.

During the 2021 reporting period, the University developed its University Strategy 2030 which will guide the University's ten-year journey towards a vision to be Australia's leading regional university. The University will be focussing on the international education study experience on its regional campus network. CSU will continue to monitor and manage the impact of COVID-19 on its financial position and performance as new information becomes available.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

2 Australian Government financial assistance including Australian Government Ioan programs

| | Consolidated | | | Parent | | |
|--|--------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------------|--|
| | N | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | |
| | | | | | | |
| a) Commonwealth Grants Scheme and Other Grants Commonwealth Grants Scheme | | 193,523 | 175,681 | 193,523 | 175,681 | |
| Indigenous Student Success Program | | 3,077 | 3,896 | 3,077 | 3,896 | |
| Disability Support Program | | 196 | 164 | 196 | 164 | |
| Partnership and Participation Program Total Commonwealth Grants Scheme and Other | | 6,044 | 5,308 | 6,044 | 5,308 | |
| Grants | 38(a) | 202,840 | 185,049 | 202,840 | 185,049 | |
| b) Higher Education Lean Programs | | | | | | |
| b) Higher Education Loan Programs HECS - HELP | | 100,752 | 86,265 | 100,752 | 86,265 | |
| FEE - HELP | | 51,921 | 40,577 | 51,921 | 40,577 | |
| SA-HELP | | 1,856 | 1,942 | 1,856 | 1,942 | |
| Total Higher Education Loan Programmes | 38(b) | 154,529 | 128,784 | 154,529 | 128,784 | |
| c) Education Research Grants | | | | | | |
| Research Support Program | | 6,260 | 3,306 | 6,260 | 3,306 | |
| Research Training Scheme | | 5,998 | 6,278 | 5,998 | 6,278 | |
| Total Education Research Grants | 38(c) | 12,258 | 9,584 | 12,258 | 9,584 | |
| d) Other Capital Funding | | | | | | |
| Education Investment Fund | | 477 | 771 | 477 | 771 | |
| Murray Darling Medical School | | - | 22,000 | - | 22,000 | |
| Total Other Capital Funding | | 477 | 22,771 | 477 | 22,771 | |
| e) Australian Research Council Grants | | | | | | |
| (i) Discovery Grants Project | | - | 129 | - | 129 | |
| DECRA | | - | 130 | - | 130 | |
| Total Discovery Grants | | - | 259 | - | 259 | |
| (ii) Linkages Grants | | | | | (2) | |
| Linkages Project | | - | (8) 251 | - | <u>(8)</u> 251 | |
| Total Australian Research Council | 38(e) | - | 201 | - | 201 | |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

2 Australian Government financial assistance including Australian Government loan programs (continued)

| | Consolio | dated | Pare | Parent | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|--|--|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | | |
| No | otes \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| f) Other Australian Government Financial Assistance | | | | | | |
| - Non-capital | | | | | | |
| Non Capital | 15,886 | 2,533 | 15,886 | 2,533 | | |
| ATAS and AFB Schemes | 516 | 4,856 | 516 | 4,856 | | |
| University Dept of Rural Health Grants | 4,654 | 6,864 | 4,654 | 6,864 | | |
| JobKeeper Program | 631 | 3,585 | - | - | | |
| Other assistance | 21,687 | 17,838 | 21,056 | 14,253 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| g) Total Australian Government Financial Assistance | | | | | | |
| Reconciliation Australian Government Grants (a,c,d,e & f) | 007.000 | 235,493 | 006 604 | 231,908 | | |
| HECS - HELP | 237,262 100,752 | 235,493 86,265 | 236,631 100.752 | 86,265 | | |
| FEE - HELP | 51,921 | 40,577 | 51,921 | 40,577 | | |
| SA-HELP | 1,856 | 1.942 | 1.856 | 1,942 | | |
| Total Australian Government Financial Assistance | 391,791 | 364,277 | 391,160 | 360,692 | | |
| rotal Australian Government Findricial Assistance | | | | 200,002 | | |

Research

Revenue recognition for research funding is dependent upon source of the funding and the nature of the transaction. Research grants that are considered to be within the scope of AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers meet the enforceability criteria due to the existence of refund clauses in the agreements with the grantor and the promises to transfer goods or services are sufficiently specific.

Depending on the nature of the promise, the University either recognises revenue at a point in time when the promise is delivered (e.g. when the research findings are published) or recognises revenue over time as the service is performed. Generally, research contract revenue is recognised over time using an input methodology, being expenditure incurred to date for the project.

Revenue recognition for research funding is dependent upon the source of the funding and the nature of the transaction.

The following specific research revenue recognition criteria have been applied:

Funding received from Australian Research Council "ARC" is recognised over time as the research activities are performed.
 Funding received from the Department of Education: The University receives funding in relation to the Research Training Program ("RTP") and Research Support Program ("RSP"), this is recognised immediately when the University has the contractual right to receive the grant.

- Funding received from non-government entities is recognised over time as the University satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or service.

Other Grants

Revenue recognition for other non-research funding is determined by reference to the specific contract terms including enforceability and existence of sufficiently specific performance obligations. Where the funding has been determined to not meet this criteria, the revenue is recognised upon receipt.

The JobKeeper grant was recognised for Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited, which is a charity registered with the ACNC and demonstrated a 15% reduction in GST turnover. The JobKeeper program ceased in April 2021.

Capital Grants are recognised in accordance with AASB 1058 Income of not-for-profit entities and treated as a contract liability upon receipt. At the point in time where the performance obligations have been met, the revenue is recognised and the liability is extinguished.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

3 State government financial assistance

Government grants were received during the reporting period for the following purposes:

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| | ÷ | | | + |
| Non-capital | | | | |
| NSW State Government | 1,623 | 1,332 | 1,623 | 1,332 |
| Capital | | | | |
| NSW Department of Industry - Equestrian Facilities Grant | - | 1,000 | - | 1,000 |
| Port Macquarie education centre | 2,483 | 12,597 | 2,483 | 12,597 |
| Total State Government Financial Assistance | 4,106 | 14,929 | 4,106 | 14,929 |

4 Fees and charges

| | Consolida | ted | Parent | | |
|---|-----------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Course Fees and Charges | | | | | |
| Fee-paying onshore overseas students | 41,544 | 95.888 | 41,544 | 95.888 | |
| Fee-paying offshore overseas students | 13,472 | 17,615 | 13,472 | 17,615 | |
| Continuing education | 1,107 | 1,310 | 1,107 | 1,310 | |
| Fee-paying domestic postgraduate students | 15,275 | 13,035 | 15.275 | 13,035 | |
| Fee-paying domestic undergraduate students | 1,619 | 2.057 | 1.619 | 2.057 | |
| Total Course Fees and Charges | 73,017 | 129,905 | 73,017 | 129,905 | |
| | | | | | |
| Other Non-Course Fees and Charges | | | | | |
| Student accommodation | 13,685 | 5,099 | 13,685 | 5,099 | |
| Conferences / function charges | 618 | 427 | 618 | 427 | |
| Other student fees | 676 | 236 | 676 | 236 | |
| Fees for services rendered | 9,275 | 9,121 | 1,705 | 8,473 | |
| Parking fees | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | |
| Memberships | 337 | 85 | 337 | 85 | |
| Other fees | 257 | 611 | 257 | 611 | |
| Student Services and Amenities Fees from students | 3,594 | 4,047 | 3,594 | 4,047 | |
| Total Other Fees and Charges | 28,444 | 19,627 | 20,874 | 18,979 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Fees and Charges | 101,461 | 149,532 | 93,891 | 148,884 | |

Fees and charges are recognised as income in the year of receipt, as long as the courses to which the fees relate have been delivered. If the fees and charges relate to courses to be held in future periods, and/or if there is a remaining enforceable performance obligation, the revenue received is treated a contract liability. Fees and charges relating to debtors are recognised as revenue in the year to which the prescribed course relates.

When the course or training has been paid in advance the University recognises a contract liability, until the service is provided.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

5 Investment revenue and income

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Net fair value gains (losses) | 24.371 | 2,939 | 22.255 | 2,129 |
| Interest income | 328 | 1,358 | 327 | 1,349 |
| Dividend income | 97,544 | 16,826 | 96,316 | 15,977 |
| Total investment revenue | 122,243 | 21,123 | 118,898 | 19,455 |

Investment income is recognised as it is earned.

Interest

For all financial instruments measured at amortised cost and debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR). The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset. Interest income is included in net investment income in the income statement.

Dividends

Revenue is recognised when (a) the University's right to receive the payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend, (b) it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the entity; and (c) the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

During the current financial year, the investment in Education Australia Limited (EAL) primarily comprising of shares in IDP Education Limited (IDP) (ASX: IEL) and accounted at fair value through OCI (FVOCI), returned a cash dividend of \$5,260,000 and associated franking credit of \$2,254,286 on 28 September 2021. In addition, an in-specie distribution in the form of transfer of 1,831,159 shares in IDP equivalent to \$53,103,611 and associated franking credits of \$22,758,690 was received on 30 August 2021. These amounts were recorded as dividend income, in line with the requirements of AASB 9.

The IDP shares received as part of the in-specie distribution have been recognised as a new financial asset at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL). The IDP investment was valued at \$63,449,659 as at 31 December 2021.

The reduction in the value of EAL investment from \$50,091,871 as at 31 December 2020 to \$1,052,632 as at 31 December 2021 reflects the University's share of EAL's fair value of net identifiable assets. The \$49,039,239 fair value loss arising from changes in fair value of the EAL investment, resulting from the divestment in IDP, has been recognised in other comprehensive income as a reduction in the financial asset revaluation reserve. The \$48,775,024 movement in revaluation of financial assets as recorded in the statement of changes in equity and the correspondent Loss on revaluation of financial assets recognised in other comprehensive income reflects the net of the \$49,039,239 fair value loss on the EAL investment and FV loss and gain on the other investments designated as FVOCI, not held for trading (\$38,785 loss on the AARNet Pty Ltd investment and \$303,000 gain on the Uniprojects Pty Ltd investment).

The University considers the dividend income from EAL, the fair value loss on the EAL investment at FVOCI, and the recognition of the IDP investment as a new asset at FVPL as one-off transactions resulting from EAL's staged wind-up process which is expected to be completed during the course of 2022.

6 Royalties, trademarks and licences

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| | \$ 000 | \$0 00 | \$ 000 | φ 000 |
| Royalties, trademarks and licences | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Total royalties, trademarks and licenses | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

7 Consultancy and contracts

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Consultancy | 167 | 115 | 167 | 115 |
| Contract research | 410 | 432 | 410 | 432 |
| Other contract revenue | 70 | 84 | 70 | 84 |
| NSW Police contract scholarship | 1,702 | 2,670 | 1,702 | 2,670 |
| Total consultancy and contracts | 2,349 | 3,301 | 2,349 | 3,301 |

Consultancy revenue is recognised in the period in which the service is provided, having regard to the stage of completion of the service. Refer to Note 4 for the accounting policy on research funding.

8 Other revenue and income

| | Consolidat | Consolidated | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Donations and bequests | 906 | 1,527 | 393 | 658 |
| Scholarships and prizes | 2,050 | 1,815 | 1,113 | 1,141 |
| Non-government grants | 4,319 | 2,697 | 4,319 | 2,697 |
| Other revenue | 18 | 77 | 18 | 77 |
| Sale of inventory | 4,010 | 3,102 | 4,010 | 3,102 |
| Commissions | 313 | 205 | 313 | 205 |
| Rental | 1,592 | 1,018 | 1,592 | 1,018 |
| Reimbursements | 1,633 | 743 | 1,633 | 743 |
| Miscellaneous sales | 1,644 | 1,543 | 1,644 | 1,543 |
| Subscriptions | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Non Govt capital contributions | - | 1,262 | - | 1,262 |
| Total other revenue and income | 16,488 | 13,994 | 15,038 | 12,451 |

Other revenue is recognised when the goods or services are provided.

Bequests and Donations

Bequests and donations are recognised on receipt as there are no enforceable contracts entered into or sufficiently specific performance obligations between the University and the donor.

Accounting for leases - CSU as lessor

The University recognises lease payments received under operating leases as income on a straight-line basis over the lease term as part of other revenue and income (note 8).

Recognition

The University recognises revenue under AASB15 where the criteria is met. Revenue accounted for under AASB15 and not expended, is treated as a contract liability (note 25). Revenue treated under AASB9 where the University is holding the funding under a stipend or collaborator arrangement, is recognised in the balance sheet.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

9 Employee related expenses

| | Consolidated | | Parent | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2021 | 2020 ¹ | 2021 | 2020 ¹ |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Academic staff Salaries Contributions to superannuation and pension schemes Payroll tax Worker's compensation Long service leave expense Annual leave Total academic staff | | 109,051 18,581 5,407 424 3,007 6,638 143,108 | 114,671 18,220 6,757 354 1,311 7,279 148,592 | 109,051 18,581 5,407 424 3,007 6,638 143,108 | 114,671 18,220 6,757 354 1,311 7,279 148,592 |
| Non-academic staff Salaries Contributions to superannuation and pension schemes Payroll tax Worker's compensation Long service leave expense Annual leave Total non-academic staff | | 121,723 20,195 7,540 888 3,094 8,318 161,758 | 136,548 21,337 9,031 800 2,942 9,578 180,236 | 116,282 19,585 7,234 595 3,082 7,968 154,746 | 130,715 20,730 8,663 509 2,955 9,201 172,773 |
| Total employee related expenses | | 304,866 | 328,828 | 297,854 | 321,365 |

Termination benefits

The University recognises termination benefits as an expense when employment is terminated by the University before the normal retirement date, or when an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits.

Australian Higher Education Superannuation Program

The University does not recognise an expense for payments made to the NSW State Superannuation Trustee which are fully covered by the Australian Government Superannuation Program. Further details on these defined benefit superannuation schemes are provided in Note 34.

Industrial Instrument Compliance

During the financial year ended 31 December 2020, sector wide issues in relation to wage compliance (including possible underpayment of staff) were identified. Following extensive work undertaken during 2021, it was identified that some employees to which past and current Enterprise Agreements applied were paid less than their entitlements in certain instances.

The University's management has reviewed and quantified the likely financial impact of the identified underpayments, including consideration of superannuation, payroll tax, any applicable fines and penalties. This has resulted in recognition in the current year of a provision for remediation of underpaid wages of \$4,881,898 and underpaid defined contribution superannuation of \$1,806,000 covering the period from 2015 to 2021. As at 31 December 2021 the review is substantially complete. The University will finalise and settle outstanding amounts associated with wage compliance matters during 2022.

¹The comparatives have been updated for restrospective changes in relation to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

10 Depreciation and amortisation

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation | | 00.400 | | 00.400 |
| Buildings | 32,351 | 30,186 | 32,351 | 30,186 |
| Depreciation - Right of Use Assets | 4,363 | 5,141 | 4,363 | 5,141 |
| Library collection | 232 | 293 | 232 | 293 |
| Plant and equipment | 4,173 | 4,790 | 4,142 | 4,762 |
| Infrastructure | 2,804 | 2,758 | 2,804 | 2,758 |
| Motor vehicles | 545 | 987 | 533 | 975 |
| Leasehold improvements | 300 | - | 300 | - |
| Total depreciation | 44,768 | 44,155 | 44,725 | 44,115 |
| | | | | |
| Amortisation | | | | |
| Computer software | 108 | 524 | 108 | 524 |
| Total amortisation | 108 | 524 | 108 | 524 |
| Total depreciation and amortisation | 44,876 | 44,679 | 44,833 | 44,639 |

Refer to note 19 for related accounting policies.

11 Repairs and maintenance

| | Consolidate | Consolidated | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance | 7,784 | 8,112 | 7,750 | 8,068 |

12 Borrowing costs

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Interest expense on financial liabilities | 367 | 526 | 367 | 526 |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | 1,555 | 1,165 | 1,555 | 1,165 |
| Total borrowing costs expensed | 1,922 | 1,691 | 1,922 | 1,691 |

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are expensed in the period in which they are incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied. Finance charges in respect of leases are included in the definition of borrowing costs. For finance charges on lease liabilities, refer to note 23 which details the policy for lease accounting where the University is the lessee.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

13 Impairment of assets

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Impairment of receivables | | 3,427 | 283 | 3,421 |
| Impairment of fixed assets | | 2,758 | 3,010 | 2,758 |
| Total impairment of assets | 3,294 | 6,185 | 3,293 | 6,179 |

For further information on accounting policies of impairment of financial assets, refer to Note 16, Note 18 and Note 19.

14 Other expenses

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|--------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 ¹ | 2021 | 2020 ¹ |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | 4 707 | | 4 707 |
| Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses | 5,199 | 4,707 | 5,198 | 4,707 |
| Audit fees, bank charges, legal costs, insurance and taxes | 3,699 | 3,447 | 3,661 | 3,414 |
| Cleaning | 6,629 | 4,436 | 6,629 | 4,436 |
| Conferences and seminars | 334 | 93 | 334 | 93 |
| Consultants | 10,182 | 9,277 | 10,106 | 9,201 |
| Consumables and administration | 3,161 | 2,549 | 2,981 | 2,413 |
| Contract tuition services | 45,152 | 76,453 | 45,152 | 76,453 |
| Contracts | 6,771 | 7,120 | 6,766 | 7,120 |
| Cost of goods sold | 2,849 | 3,169 | 2,849 | 3,169 |
| Electronic information resources | 6,466 | 6,281 | 6,466 | 6,281 |
| Equipment services | 1,277 | 902 | 1,273 | 899 |
| Membership fees | 1,227 | 1,408 | 1,208 | 1,405 |
| Non-capitalised equipment | 2,965 | 1,926 | 2,936 | 1,907 |
| Operating lease and rental expenses | 1,155 | 1,200 | 1,133 | 1,176 |
| Other expenses | 12,217 | 11,650 | 11,596 | 15,585 |
| Printing and stationery | 397 | 371 | 397 | 370 |
| Publications and general resources | 283 | 446 | 283 | 446 |
| Scholarships, grants and prizes | 14,907 | 15,514 | 12,808 | 13,492 |
| Services rendered | 8 | 6 | - | - |
| Telecommunications | 1,803 | 1,840 | 1,797 | 1,833 |
| Travel, staff development and entertainment | 1,983 | 1,999 | 1,982 | 1,999 |
| Utilities | 6,261 | 6,391 | 6,261 | 6,391 |
| IT Systems Licence Fees | 10,298 | 10,129 | 10,294 | 10,129 |
| Total other expenses | 145,223 | 171,314 | 142,110 | 172,919 |

¹The comparatives have been updated for restrospective changes in relation to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

15 Cash and cash equivalents

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Cash at bank | (12,050) | (2,290) | (15,203) | (4,104) |
| Cash on hand | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Deposits at call | 140,511 | 2,875 | 140,474 | 2,000 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | 128,463 | 587 | 125,273 | (2,102) |

(a) Cash and bank and on hand

Cash in operating accounts earns interest at the rate of 0% to 0.20% (2020: 0% to 0.10%). In addition to the disclosed Cash and cash equivalents, the University maintains Financial assets of \$13,745,751 (2020: \$9,188,865) held under trust, which can only be used for the specific purpose of the external organisations that provide these funds.

(b) Deposits at call

The deposits are at floating interest rates between 0.00% and 0.50% (2020: 0% and 1.75%).

For statement of cash flows presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

16 Receivables

| | Consolidated | | | Parent | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| Current assets Non-Student debtors | | 5,127 | 8,447 | 5,127 | 8,447 | |
| Student debtors | | 2,782 | 3,008 | 2,782 | 3,008 | |
| Less: provision for impairment | | (1,374) | (1,738) | (1,374) | (1,738) | |
| | - | 6,535 | 9,717 | 6,535 | 9,717 | |
| Accrued income | | 485 | 1,658 | 462 | 1,585 | |
| Government Contributions for Superannuation | 34 | 23,778 | 23,248 | 23,778 | 23,248 | |
| Other debtors | - | 36,601 | 7,241 | 36,302 | 6,573 | |
| Total current receivables | - | 67,399 | 41,864 | 67,077 | 41,123 | |
| Non-current | | | | | | |
| Deferred Government Contributions for Superannuation | 34 | 365,870 | 399,881 | 365,870 | 399,881 | |
| Total non-current receivables | - | 365,870 | 399,881 | 365,870 | 399,881 | |
| Total receivables | = | 433,269 | 441,745 | 432,947 | 441,004 | |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

16 Receivables (continued)

Classification and measurement

Trade receivables are held to collect contractual cash flows and give rise to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest. At initial recognition trade receivables are measured at their transaction price and subsequently these are classified and measured as debt instruments at amortised cost. Trade receivables are due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

Impairment

For trade receivables and contract assets the University applies a simplified approach in calculating expected credit losses (ECLs). The University recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The University has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

A provision for impairment of trade receivables is reviewed and adjusted each reporting period to reflect the change in the risk of a default occurring over the expected life of the debt in accordance with AASB 9.5.5 (Financial Instruments - Impairment).

The assessment factors include for non-student debtors:

-Communications with the debtor

- -Communications internally with the relevant section of the University
- -Information on the debtor that is widely available

-Age of debtor

These assessment factors include for student debtors: -Student's progress with studies -Types of grades and submission of assignments -Communications with the student

(a) Impairment receivables

As at 31 December 2021 current receivables of the Charles Sturt University with a value of \$1,373,590 (2020: \$1,738,441) were impaired. The amount of the provision was \$1,373,590 (2020: \$1,738,441). The ageing of these receivables is as follows:

| | Consolidate | Consolidated | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Current Receivables | 500 | 055 | 500 | 055 |
| 0-3 months 3 to 6 months | 503 124 | 855 111 772 | 503 124 | 855 111 772 |
| Over 6 months | 746 1,373 | 772 1,738 | 746 1,373 | 772 1,738 |

As at 31 December 2021 trade receivables of \$5,912,795 (2020: \$8,476,546) were past due but not impaired. These relate to a number of independent customers. The ageing analysis of these receivables is as follows:

| | Consolidat | ed | Parent | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Trade Receivables Between 0-3 months | 4.664 | 6,863 | 4,664 | 6,863 |
| Between 3 to 6 months | 288 | 502 | 288 | 502 |
| Over 6 months | 961 | 1,112 | 961 | 1,112 |
| | 5,913 | 8,477 | 5,913 | 8,477 |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

16 Receivables (continued)

(a) Impairment receivables (continued)

| | Consolidat | ed | Parent | |
|---|------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| · · · | | | | |
| follows: | 4 720 | 250 | 4 729 | 250 |
| follows: At 1 January | 1,738 | 250 3.427 | 1,738 | 250 3 421 |
| Movements in the provision for impaired receivables are as follows: At 1 January Provision for impairment recognised during the year | 285 | 3,427 | 285 | 3,421 |
| follows: At 1 January | • | | , | |

17 Inventories

| | Consolidate | ed | Parent | |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Current | | | | |
| Winery stock held for sale | 67 | 85 | 67 | 85 |
| Mixed farm stock held for sale | 3,097 | 2,405 | 3,097 | 2,405 |
| Other stock on hand held for distribution | 914 | 783 | 914 | 783 |
| Total inventories | 4.078 | 3,273 | 4,078 | 3,273 |

(i) Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of their weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

(ii) Inventories held for distribution

The University holds inventories for distribution in the future for no or nominal consideration. The future economic benefit or service potential of the inventory is reflected by the amount the University would need to pay to acquire the economic benefit or service potential if it were necessary to achieve the University's objectives. Where the economic benefit or service potential cannot be acquired in a market, the replacement cost is estimated. If the purpose of the inventory changes it will be measured as per (i). Net realisable value is estimated using the most reliable evidence available at the reporting date and inventory is written down for obsolescence if necessary.

During the year ending 31 December 2021 the CSU Printery was closed due to internal restructure. The associated inventory of \$69,270 was written off and recognised in expense in the period.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

18 Other financial assets

| | Consolida | ted | Parent | |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Amortised cost financial assets | 40,000 | 23,000 | 40,000 | 23,000 |
| Non-current | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through OCI | 9,494 | 58,269 | 9,494 | 58,269 |
| Financial assets at fair value through P&L | 376,628 | 281,746 | 352,119 | 260,551 |
| Total non-current other financial assets | 386,122 | 340,015 | 361,613 | 318,820 |
| Total other financial assets | 426,122 | 363,015 | 401,613 | 341,820 |

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)

Financial assets comprising bonds, unit trusts, and marketable securities are included in this category unless they meet the definition of financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. They are included in non-current assets unless the maturity date of the asset is within twelve months of the reporting date. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value, with subsequent increases or decreases in fair value recognised in profit or loss in the 'Investment revenue and income' line (note 5).

(ii) Financial assets at amortised cost

Financial assets held for the objective of collecting contractual inflows on specific dates and those cash flows are generally in the form of principal and/or interest are measured at amortised cost. They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets.

(iii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

On initial recognition, the University may make an irrevocable election (on an instrument-by-instrument basis) to designate investments in equity instruments as at FVOCI. Financial Assets comprising debt or equity instruments that are not held for trading are included in this category. This includes the university's investment in Education Australia Ltd (EAL), AARNet Pty Ltd, and Uniprojects Pty Ltd. Investments in equity instruments at FVOCI are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve. The cumulative gain or loss is not reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments, instead, it is transferred to retained earnings.

Dividends on these investments in equity instruments are recognised in the income statement in accordance with AASB 9, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Dividends are included in the 'Investment revenue' line in the Income Statement and in the 'Dividend income' line item in note 5.

The University acknowledges divergence of practices within the wider Higher Education sector in relation to the treatment of the current year EAL transaction described in note 5, where there are arguments that support both the cash dividend and the in-specie distribution being treated as either a return of capital invested recognised in other comprehensive income, or a return on investment recognised in the income statement. The University has elected to recognise both the cash dividend and the in-specie distribution as dividend income in the profit and loss and to recognise a new financial asset (IDP) at FVPL, in line with (i) above.

(iv) Impairment of financial assets

The University recognises a loss allowance for expected credit losses on investments in debt instruments that are measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI. The amount of expected credit losses is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition of the respective financial instrument. The University recognises lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. However, if the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the University measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month ECL. Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

19 Property, plant and equipment

| 2021 | | | | Parer | nt | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| c | onstruction in progress Land \$'000 \$'000 | Freehold d buildings 0 \$'000 | Leasehold Improve- ments \$'000 | equipment | Other Plant and equipment Library \$'000\$'000 | tructure | Right of Use Leased Assets \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
| At 1 January 2021 Cost Valuation Accumulated depreciation Net book amount | 32,534 - 57,570 | - (7,999) | | 75,674 - (66,281) 9,393 | 8,163 31,208 829 - (2,748)(30,598 6,244 610 | - 74,548) (661) 73,887 | 50,430 6,679 (14,582) 42,527 | 198,009 824,523 (122,869) 899,663 |
| Year ended 31 December 2021 Opening net book amount Transfers - ROU (Book Value) Additions Disposals Transfers - At value Depreciation charge Revaluation surplus Transfers to profit & loss Write-off to profit and loss Impairment losses Remeasurement Closing net book amount | 32,534 57,570 8,533 (38,987) - 4,904 (816) - 1,264 62,474 | - 422 - 35,477 - (32,351) 4 49,105 | (10) - - | 9,393 - 5,145 - 399 (4,141) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 6,244 610 306 100 (1,437) - (534) (232 829 - 5,408 478 | 73,887 - 2,723) (2,804) 1,848 - - - 75,656 | 42,527 (1,425) 9,960 (421) - (4,364) 408 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 899,663 24,469 (1,858) (44,726) 57,084 (816) (3,010) 185 930,991 |
| At 31 December 2021 Cost Valuation Accumulated depreciation and impairment Net book amount | 1,264 - 62,474 | - (40,118) | 1,804 - (300) 1,504 | 80,396 - (69,600) 10,796 | 6,748 31,307 1,064 - (2,404)(30,829 5,408 478 | - 79,120) (3,464) 75,656 | - 63,842 (16,972) 46,870 | 121,519 973,159 (163,687) 930,991 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

19 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

| 2020 | Construction in progress \$'000 | Land \$'000 | Freehold buildings \$'000 | Plant and equipment \$'000 | Parent Other Plant and equipment \$'000 | Library \$'000 | Infras- tructure \$'000 | Right of Use Leased Assets*** \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| At 1 January 2020 Cost Valuation Accumulated depreciation Net book amount | - | - 56,384 - 56,384 | 701,213 (85,243) 615,970 | 74,087 - (61,687) 12,400 | 11,821 - (3,404) 8,417 | 31,107 (30,305) 802 | 80,401 (6,866) 73,535 | 47,282 6,496 (9,526) 44,252 | 207,440 844,494 (197,031) 854,903 |
| Year ended 31 December 2020 Opening net book amount Additions Disposals Transfers - At value Depreciation charge Revaluation surplus Transfers to profit & loss Closing net book amount | 70,246 (80,771) | 56,384 - - 1,186 57,570 | 615,970 12,790 (147) 71,148 (30,186) 10,081 (2,758) 676,898 | 12,400 1,755 (4,762) - 9,393 | 8,417 1,194 (2,392) (975) - - 6,244 | 802 101 (293) - 610 | 73,535 - 9,606 (2,758) (6,496) - 73,887 | 44,252 3,626 (16) 17 (5,142) (210) - 42,527 | 854,903 89,712 (2,555) (44,116) 4,561 (2,842) 899,663 |
| At 31 December 2020 Cost Valuation Accumulated depreciation Net book amount | - | 57,570 57,570 | - 684,897 (7,999) 676,898 | 75,674 - (66,281) 9,393 | 8,163 829 (2,748) 6,244 | 31,208 - (30,598) 610 | - 74,548 (661) 73,887 | 50,430 6,679 (14,582) 42,527 | 198,009 824,523 (122,869) 899,663 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

19 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

| | nstruction in progress \$'000 32,534 - 32,534 | \$'000 - 57,570 - | Freehold buildings \$'000 - 684,897 (7,999) | | Plant and equipment \$'000 75,838 | equipment \$'000 | \$'000 | Infras- tructure \$'000 | Right of Use Leased Assets*** \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|-------|--|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Cost Valuation Accumulated depreciation Net book amount | - { | - | , | - | 75.838 | 0.000 | | | | |
| Cost Valuation Accumulated depreciation Net book amount | - { | - | , | - | 75.838 | 0 000 | | | | |
| Accumulated depreciation | - | - | , | | | ŏ,223 | 31,208 | - | 50,430 | 198,233 |
| Net book amount | 32,534 \$ | - 57,570 | (7 999) | - | - | 829 | - | 74,548 | 6,679 | 824,523 |
| Year ended 31 December 2021 Opening net book amount | 32,534 5 | 57,570 | | - | (66,353) | (2,796) | | (661) | (14,582) | (122,989) |
| 2021 Opening net book amount | | | 676,898 | - | 9,485 | 6,256 | 610 | 73,887 | 42,527 | 899,767 |
| | 32,534 క | 57,570 | 676,898 | - | 9,485 | 6,256 | 610 | 73,887 | 42,527 | 899,767 |
| Value) | - | - | - | 1,425 | - | - | - | - | (1,425) | - |
| Additions | 8,532 | - | 422 | - | 5,164 | 306 | 100 | - | 9,960 | 24,484 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - | - | (1,437) | - | - | (421) | (1,858) |
| Transfers - At value | (38,987) | - | 35,477 | 389 | 396 | - | - | 2,725 | - | - |
| Depreciation charge | - | - | (32,351) | (300) | (4,172) | (546) | (232) | (2,804) | (4,364) | (44,769) |
| Revaluation surplus | - | 4,904 | 49,106 | (10) | - | 829 | - | 1,848 | 408 | 57,085 |
| Write-off to profit and loss Impairment Losses | (815) | - | - (3,011) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (815) (3,011) |
| Remeasurement | _ | - | (3,011) | - | - | - | - | - | - 185 | (3,011) |
| Closing net book amount | 1,264 6 | 62,474 | 726,541 | 1,504 | 10,873 | 5,408 | 478 | 75,656 | 46,870 | 931,068 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| At 31 December 2021 | 4 00 1 | | | 4.004 | 00 570 | 0.000 | o 4 o o - | | | 101 750 |
| Cost Valuation | 1,264 | - 62,474 | - 766,659 | 1,804 | 80,576 | 6,808 1,064 | ' | - 79,120 | - 63,842 | 121,759 973,159 |
| Accumulated depreciation | - (| 52,474 | 100,009 | - | - | 1,004 | - | 19,120 | 03,042 | 913,139 |
| and impairment | - | - | (40,118) | (300) | (69,703) | (2,464) | 30.829) | (3,464) | (16,972) | (163,850) |
| Net book amount | 1.264 | 62.474 | 726.541 | 1.504 | 10.873 | 5.408 | 478 | 75,656 | 46.870 | 931,068 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

19 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

| 2020 | | | | | Consolidate | əd | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | 0 | | Enclosed a | Plant and | Other Plant and | | | Right of Use | |
| | Construction in progress | Land | buildings | equipment | equipment | Library | Infrastructure | Leased Assets*** | Total |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| At 1 January 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost | 43,143 | - | - | 74,237 | 11,882 | 31,106 | - | 47,282 | 207,650 |
| Valuation Accumulated | - | 56,384 | 701,213 | - | - | - | 80,401 | 6,496 | 844,494 |
| depreciation | - | - | (85,242) | (61,730) | (3,441) | (30,305) | (6,867) | (9,526) | (197,111) |
| Net book amount | 43,143 | 56,384 | 615,971 | 12,507 | 8,441 | 801 | 73,534 | 44,252 | 855,033 |
| Year ended 31 December 2020 Opening net book amount Additions Disposals Transfers - At value Revaluation surplus | 43,143 70,246 (80,771) | 56,384 - - 1,186 | 615,971 12,790 (147) 71,148 10,080 | 12,507 1,768 - - | 8,441 1,194 (2,392) - | 801 102 - - - | 73,534 - 9,607 (6,496) | 44,252 3,628 (16) 16 (212) | 855,033 89,728 (2,555) - 4,558 |
| Transfers to profit & loss | (84) | - | (2,758) | | | | | | (2,842) |
| Depreciation charge | (84) | - | (30,186) | - (4,790) | - (987) | (293) | (2,758) | - (5,141) | (44,155) |
| Closing net book amount | 32,534 | 57,570 | 676,898 | 9,485 | 6,256 | 610 | 73,887 | 42,527 | 899,767 |
| At 31 December 2020 Cost Valuation Accumulated | 32,534 | - 57,570 | - 684,897 | 75,838 - | 8,223 829 | 31,208 - | - 74,548 | 50,430 6,679 | 198,233 824,523 |
| depreciation | | - | (7,999) | (66,353) | (2,796) | (30,598) | (661) | (14,582) | (122,989) |
| Net book amount | 32,534 | 57,570 | 676,898 | 9,485 | 6,256 | 610 | 73,887 | 42,527 | 899,767 |

* Plant and equipment includes all operational assets. **Other plant and equipment includes non-operational assets such as artworks and motor vehicles.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

19 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Asset Sales

Net realised gains/(losses) are included as income/(expenses) when control of the asset passes to the buyer.

Right-of-use assets

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost apart from those associated with concessionary leases which are measured at fair value - see section below). The cost basis for measurement includes:

- the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability
- any lease payment made, or before the commencement date, less any incentives received
- any initial direct costs, and
- restoration costs

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Accounting for leases - University as lessee

In contracts where the University is a lessee, the University recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the commencement date of the lease, unless the short-term or low-value exemption is applied.

Concessionary and peppercorn leases

The university has a small number of concessionary leases (leased assets that arise from significantly below market leases). Where the University has a dependence on these concessionary leases to operate the University, and the assets have been previously disclosed at fair-value reflecting the past investment in improvements to these properties prior to the introduction of AASB 16 - Leases, these right-of-use assets are disclosed at fair value. All other concessionary leases are measured using the cost approach.

Valuation

Land and buildings are shown at fair value, based on periodic, but at least quinquennial, valuations by external independent valuers, less subsequent depreciation for buildings. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset. All other property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Cost may also include gains or losses that were recognised in other comprehensive income on qualifying cash flow hedges of foreign currency purchases of property, plant and equipment.

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation of land and buildings are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under the heading of revaluation surplus. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognised in the income statement, the increase is first recognised in the income statement. Decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset class are also firstly recognised in other comprehensive income before reducing the balance of revaluation surpluses in equity, to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset class. All other decreases are charged to the income statement.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Freehold land, buildings and works of art are valued at least every five years with assessments performed annually to ensure there are no material movements in the intervening years between full valuations in line with AASB116. Details of these valuations are as follows: Freehold land, buildings and infrastructure were revalued as at 31 December 2020 through full independent valuation by AssetVal Pty Ltd. A desktop valuation was performed by AssetVal Pty Ltd and assets revalued as at 31 December 2021. Works of Art were revalued as at 31 December 2020 through independent valuation by Digby Hyles Fine Art Service, who is approved to value objects for the Australian Government's Cultural Gifts and Bequests Programs.

Market uncertainty comes about when a market, as at the valuation date, is disrupted by current or very recent events such as sudden economic or political crisis. The current COVID-19 outbreak is a current source of macroeconomic uncertainty in the market.

The depreciation rates categories used for library collection are shown above under library collections. In calculating the depreciation charge half of the rate is used in the first year of acquisition.

Land and artwork are not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

Impairment

Assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash generating units). Assets that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

19 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

| | Consolidated and | Parent |
|--|------------------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| | Years | Years |
| Buildings | 10-80 | 10-80 |
| Infrastructure | 20-300 | 20-300 |
| Computer software and equipment, commercial vehicles and small buses Telephone installations, furniture and fittings, catering equipment and appliance, passenger | 4 | 4 |
| vehicles, farm equipment Library Collections | 10 | 10 |
| - Periodicals | 5 | 5 |
| - Mongraphs and audio visual materials | 5 | 5 |

(a) Right-of-use assets

| | Consolidat | ed | Parent | |
|---|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Right of Use Land | | | | |
| Opening balance | 6,321 | 7,131 | 6,321 | 7,131 |
| Revaluation surplus | 64 | (810) | 64 | (810) |
| Net carrying value | 6,385 | 6,321 | 6,385 | 6,321 |
| | | | | |
| Right of Use Buildings Opening balance | 35,071 | 34,132 | 35.071 | 34,132 |
| Remeasurement | 185 | 2 | 185 | 2 |
| Revaluation surplus | 411 | 576 | 411 | 576 |
| Additions | 9,960 | 3,124 | 9,960 | 3,124 |
| Depreciation charge | (3,780) | (2,747) | (3,780) | (2,747) |
| Disposals | (224) | (16) | (224) | (16) |
| Transfers - At value | (1,425) | - | (1,425) | - |
| Net carrying value | 40,198 | 35,071 | 40,198 | 35,071 |
| Right of Use Plant & Equipment | | | | |
| Opening balance | 760 | 2,616 | 760 | 2,616 |
| Disposals | (196) | - | (196) | - |
| Additions | - | 520 | - | 520 |
| Depreciation charge | (564) | (2,376) | (564) | (2,376) |
| Net carrying amount | - | 760 | - | 760 |
| | | | | |
| Right of Use Infrastructure Opening balance | 375 | 373 | 375 | 373 |
| Transfers in | 315 | | 313 | 313 |
| Revaluation surplus | (68) | 21 | (68) | 21 |
| Depreciation charge | (20) | (19) | (20) | (19) |
| Net carrying amount | 287 | 375 | 287 | 375 |
| | 46,870 | 42,527 | | |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

20 Intangible assets

| | | Consolidate | əd | Parent | |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | 2021 | 2020 ¹ | 2021 | 2020 ¹ |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Computer software | | | | | |
| Cost ¹ | | 9,115 | 9,259 | 9,112 | 9,256 |
| Accumulated amortisation and impairment | | (8,914) | (9,025) | (8,913) | (9,024) |
| Net carrying value | | 201 | 234 | 199 | 232 |
| Total Intangibles | | 201 | 234 | 199 | 232 |

(a) Details of Intangible Assets

| 2021 | Consolid | ated |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Computer software \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
| Year ended 31 December 2021 Opening net book amount ¹ | 234 | 234 |
| Amortisation | 75 (108) | 75 (108 |
| Closing value at 31 December 2021 | 201 | 201 |

| 2020 | | Consolidated Computer | | | |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Notes | software \$'000 | Total \$'000 | | |
| Year ended 31 December 2020 Opening net book amount as previously reported 2018 & 2019 adjustments | | 9,564 (4,693) | 9,564 (4,693) | | |
| Opening net book amount as restated ¹ 2020 adjustments Additions Amortisation | 20(b) | 4,871 (4,637) 122 (524) | 4,871 (4,637) 122 (524) | | |
| Closing value at 31 December 2020 ¹ | - | 234 | 234 | | |

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

(i) Research and development

Expenditure on research and development activities is recognised in the income statement as an expense when it is incurred.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

20 Intangible assets (continued)

(ii) Computer software

Internal-use software is capitalised only when the amounts are greater than the Universities capitalisation threshold and they satisfy the conditions for capitalisation. Internal-use software is recognised at cost and amortised over the useful life of four years. This does not apply to Software-as-a-Service arrangements.

(iii) Software-as-a-Service arrangements

SaaS arrangements are arrangements in which the University does not control the underlying software used in the arrangement.

Where costs incurred to configure or customise SaaS arrangements result in the creation of a resource which is identifiable, and where the University has the power to obtain the future economic benefits flowing from the underlying resource and to restrict the access of others to those benefits, such costs are recognised as a separate intangible software asset and amortised over the useful life of the software on a straight-line basis. The amortisation period is reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period and any changes are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Where costs incurred to configure or customise a SaaS arrangement do not result in the recognition of an intangible software asset, then those costs that provide the University with a distinct service (in addition to the SaaS access) are recognised as expenses when the supplier provides the services. When such costs incurred do not provide a distinct service, the costs are capitalised as a prepayment and are recognised as expenses over the duration of the SaaS contract. Previously, some costs had been capitalised as computer software intangible assets.

In the process of applying the University's accounting policy on configuration and customisation of costs incurred in implementing SaaS arrangements, management has made following judgements which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

Determining whether cloud computing arrangements contain a software licence intangible asset

The University evaluates cloud computing arrangements to determine if it provides a resource that the University can control. The University determines that a software licence intangible asset exists in a cloud computing arrangement when both of the following are met at the inception of the arrangement:

-The University has the contractual right to take possession of the software during the hosting period without significant penalty. -It is feasible for the University to run the software on its own hardware or contract with another party unrelated to the supplier to host the software.

Capitalisation of configuration and customisation costs in SaaS arrangements

Where the University incurs costs to configure or customise SaaS arrangements and such costs are considered to enhance current on-premise software or provide code that can be used by the University in other arrangements, the University applies judgement to assess whether such costs result in the creation of an intangible asset that meets the definition and recognition criteria in AASB138.

For the year ended 31 December 2021, \$0 of costs incurred in implementing SaaS arrangements were recognised as intangible assets (2020: previously reported \$9.3M, restated in line with retrospective change \$0).

21 Other non-financial assets

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Current | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenses - Other | 9,943 | 9,399 | 9,943 | 9,399 |
| Total current other non-financial assets | 9,943 | 9,399 | 9,943 | 9,399 |
| Non-current | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenses - Other | 240 | 499 | 240 | 499 |
| Total other non-financial assets | 10,183 | 9,898 | 10,183 | 9,898 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

22 Trade and other payables

| | Consolidat | ed | Parent | |
|--|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Current | | | | |
| Trade creditors | 9,269 | 13,239 | 9.191 | 13,192 |
| Other accrued expenses | 16,779 | 13,742 | 16.779 | 13,742 |
| Accrued salaries | 11,340 | 5,537 | 11.340 | 5,537 |
| OS-HELP liability to Australian Government | 3,193 | 3,415 | 3,193 | 3,415 |
| Total current trade and other payables | 40,581 | 35,933 | 40,503 | 35,886 |

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Charles Sturt University prior to the end of the financial year, which are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

23 Borrowings

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Lease obligations | 2,809 | 4,025 | 2,809 | 4,025 |
| Secured Bank loan | 312 | 299 | 312 | 299 |
| Total current borrowings | 3,121 | 4,324 | 3,121 | 4,324 |
| Non-current Lease obligations Secured Bank Ioan | 29,185 1,653 | 21,881 1,966 | 29,185 1,653 | 21,881 1,966 |
| Unsecured bank loan | 75,000 | - | 75,000 | - |
| Total non-current borrowings | 105,838 | 23,847 | 105,838 | 23,847 |
| Total borrowings | 108,959 | 28,171 | 108,959 | 28,171 |

All borrowings are interest bearing, except for a finance lease on property which has no interest payable under the agreement.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the University has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date and does not expect to settle the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

(a) Assets pledged as security

The carrying amounts of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

23 Borrowings (continued)

(a) Assets pledged as security (continued)

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Plant and Equipment Other | 2,714 | 2,813 | 2,714 | 2,813 |
| | 2,714 | 2,813 | 2,714 | 2,813 |
| Total assets pledged as security | 2,714 | 2,813 | 2,714 | 2,813 |

(b) Financing arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at reporting date to \$77,340,000 (2020:\$36,340,000) in business card facilities, loan facilities and a bank guarantee facility, with a balance used of \$75,698,000 at 31 December 2021 (2020: \$625,000).

| | Consc | Consolidated | | rent |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Credit cards | | | | |
| Business Card Limit Facility | 1,740 | 1,740 | 1,740 | 1,740 |
| Used at balance date | 369 | 243 | 369 | 243 |
| Unused at balance date | 1,371 | 1,497 | 1,371 | 1,497 |
| Bank Loan Facilities | | | | |
| CBA Loan | 75,000 | 34,000 | 75,000 | 34,000 |
| Used at balance date | 75,000 | | 75,000 | |
| Unused at balance date | 0 | 34,000 | 0 | 34,000 |
| Bank Guarantee Facility | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Used at balance date | 329 | 382 | 329 | 382 |
| Unused at balance date | 271 | 218 | 271 | 218 |

(c) Class of borrowings

The University renegotiated its unsecured cash advance facility during the year increasing the facility to \$75,000,000. The facility is divided into three tranches of \$25,000,000 each, with the final tranche expiring in August 2025. The average margin rate is 0.95% pa including an unused commitment fee. The facility is fully drawn at the end of the financial year.

(d) Fair value

| Consolidated | 2021 | | 2020 | |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | Carrying amount \$'000 | Fair value \$'000 | Carrying amount \$'000 | Fair value \$'000 |
| On-balance sheet Lease obligations Bank loans/Advance facilities | 31,994 76,965 | 31,994 76,965 | 25,906 2,265 | 25,906 2,265 |
| | 108,959 | 108,959 | 28,171 | 28,171 |

(i) On-balance sheet

The fair value of current borrowings equals their carrying amount, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

23 Borrowings (continued)

(d) Fair value (continued)

(i) On-balance sheet (continued)

Borrowings are removed from the statement of financial position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or other expenses.

(e) CSU as Lessee

| | Consolidat | Consolidated | | |
|---|------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Amounts Recognised in the Income Statement | | | | |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | 1,555 | 1,165 | 1,555 | 1,165 |
| Maturity analysis - undiscounted contractual cash flows | | | | |
| Less than one year | 4,242 | 6,930 | 4,242 | 6,930 |
| One to five years | 18,724 | 14,275 | 18,724 | 14,275 |
| More than 5 years | 17,164 | 23,180 | 17,164 | 23,180 |
| - | 40,130 | 44,385 | 40,130 | 44,385 |

Lease liabilities recognised in the statement of financial position

| Lease obligations - current | 2,809 | 4,025 | 2,809 | 4,025 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Lease obligations - non-current | 29,185 | 21,881 | 29,185 | 21,881 |
| - | 31,994 | 25,906 | 31,994 | 25,906 |

The university leases consist of land, buildings and equipment which support the operations of the university. This includes a long term lease for the provision of student accommodation which represents 92% of the University's total lease liability (2020: 92%). This lease is due to expire in 2033. A summary of the discounted lease liability by asset category is Land & Buildings \$31.9M (2020: \$35.9M) IT and other equipment \$0.038M (2020: \$0.99M).

Lease liability

A lease liability is initially measured at the present value of unpaid lease payments at the commencement date of the lease. To calculate the present value, the unpaid lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease if the rate is readily determinable. If the interest rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined, the incremental borrowing rate at the commencement date of the lease is used. Lease payments included in the measurement of lease liabilities comprise:

- Fixed payments, including in-substance fixed payments

- Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date (e.g. payments varying on account of changes in CPI)

- Amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees
- The exercise price of a purchase option if the University is reasonably certain to exercise that option
- Payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising an option to terminate the lease.

For a contract that contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the University allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

Subsequently, the lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method resulting in interest expense being recognised as a borrowing cost in the income statement. The lease liability is remeasured when there are changes in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate with a corresponding adjustment to the right-of-use asset, a change in a lease term, or change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

The adjustment amount is factored into depreciation of the right-of-use asset prospectively. Right-of-use assets are presented within property, plant and equipment in note 19 and lease liabilities are presented as borrowings in note 23(d).

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

23 Borrowings (continued)

(e) CSU as Lessee (continued)

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The University has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases i.e. leases with a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets. The University recognises the lease payments associated with these leases as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

24 Provisions

| | Consolidated | | Parent 202 | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Current provisions expected to be settled within 12 months | | | | |
| Employee benefits Defined benefit superannuation obligations | 23.778 | 23.248 | 23,778 | 23.248 |
| Long service leave | 6,622 | 6,696 | 6,504 | 6,621 |
| Employee entitlement oncost | 4,844 | 5,101 | 4,844 | 5,101 |
| Payroll tax - Defined benefits superannuation obligation | 482 | 417 | 482 | 417 |
| Annual leave | 12,674 | 13,451 | 12,287 | 13.079 |
| Provision for termination payments | , | 7,485 | | 7,485 |
| Provision for Wage remediation | 6,688 | - | 6,688 | - |
| 5 | 55,088 | 56,398 | 54,583 | 55,951 |
| | | | | |
| Current provisions expected to be settled after more than 12 months Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost | 5,809 27,527 6,926 40,262 | 5,700 26,796 6,752 39,248 | 5,616 27,225 6,926 39,767 | 5,555 26,491 6,752 38,798 |
| months Annual leave Long service leave | 27,527 6,926 | 26,796 6,752 | 27,225 6,926 | 26,491 6,752 |
| months Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost | 27,527 6,926 40,262 | 26,796 6,752 39,248 | 27,225 6,926 39,767 | 26,491 6,752 38,798 |
| months Annual leave Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost | 27,527 6,926 40,262 | 26,796 6,752 39,248 95,646 6,635 | 27,225 6,926 39,767 | 26,491 6,752 38,798 94,749 6,533 |
| months Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost Employee entitlement oncost - Total current provisions - Non-current provisions - Employee benefits - Long service leave - Defined benefit superannuation obligations | 27,527 6,926 40,262 95,350 6,304 368,045 | 26,796 6,752 39,248 95,646 6,635 401,060 | 27,225 6,926 39,767 94,350 6,225 368,045 | 26,491 6,752 38,798 94,749 6,533 401,060 |
| months Annual leave Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost | 27,527 6,926 40,262 95,350 6,304 368,045 1,209 | 26,796 6,752 39,248 95,646 6,635 401,060 1,265 | 27,225 6,926 39,767 94,350 6,225 368,045 1,209 | 26,491 6,752 38,798 94,749 6,533 401,060 1,265 |
| months Annual leave Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost - Total current provisions - Mon-current provisions - Employee benefits - Long service leave - Defined benefit superannuation obligations - Employee entitlement oncost - Payroll tax - Defined benefits superannuation obligation - | 27,527 6,926 40,262 95,350 6,304 368,045 1,209 7,426 | 26,796 6,752 39,248 95,646 6,635 401,060 1,265 8,087 | 27,225 6,926 39,767 94,350 6,225 368,045 1,209 7,426 | 26,491 6,752 38,798 94,749 94,749 6,533 401,060 1,265 8,087 |
| months Annual leave Annual leave Long service leave Employee entitlement oncost | 27,527 6,926 40,262 95,350 6,304 368,045 1,209 | 26,796 6,752 39,248 95,646 6,635 401,060 1,265 | 27,225 6,926 39,767 94,350 6,225 368,045 1,209 | 26,491 6,752 38,798 94,749 6,533 401,060 1,265 |

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

24 Provisions (continued)

Annual Leave

The liability for annual leave is recognised in current provisions for employee benefits as it is due to be settled within 12 months after the end of the report period. It is measured at the amount expected to be paid when the liability is settled. Regardless of the expected timing of settlements, provisions made in respect to annual leave are classified as a current liability.

Long Service Leave

The liability for long service leave (LSL) is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to predicted future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. The provision for LSL was assessed by KPMG for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Defined Benefit Obligations

The estimate of the superannuation liability is calculated on the basis of information provided by Mercer Consulting (Australia) Pty Ltd in respect of the State Superannuation Scheme (SSS), the State Authorities Superannuation Scheme (SASS) and the State Authorities Non-Contributory Superannuation Scheme (SANCS). The provision for deferred superannuation of \$390,073,621 (2020: \$424,307,449) is net unfunded liability of all schemes i.e. the gross liability less the funded liability and balances held in reserve accounts.

Details of the deferred superannuation liability (where applicable), and the increase /(decrease) in unfunded liability are set in Note 34 for each superannuation scheme. During 2014 the Australian Government confirmed recoverability of all three Superannuation Schemes from both the Australian Government and State Government except for the portion related to excess salaries of fund members. In 2021, the university was advised in writing by the Trustees of the Defined Benefits Scheme that it will be required to make a payment of \$23,777,919 in order to maintain its asset buffer of a level of one year. This amount has been recognised as both a current payable and receivable in the Statement of Financial Position at 31 December 2021.

(i) Short-term obligations

Liabilities for short-term obligations including wages and salaries and non-monetary benefits are measured at the amount expected to be paid when the liability is settled. Liabilities for non-accumulating sick leave are recognised when the leave is taken and measured at the rates payable.

The liability for annual leave is recognised in current provisions for employee benefits as it is due to be settled within 12 months after the end of the report period. It is measured at the amount expected to be paid when the liability is settled. Regardless of the expected timing of settlements, provisions made in respect to annual leave are classified as a current liability.

(ii) Other long-term obligations

The liability for other long-term benefits are those that are not expected to be settled wholly before twelve months after the end of the annual reporting period. Other long-term employee benefits include such things as annual leave, accumulating sick leave and long service leave liabilities.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to predicted future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

All employees of the University are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death from the Universities superannuation plan. The University has a defined benefit section and defined contribution section within its plan. The defined benefit section provides defined lump sum benefits based on years of service and final average salary. The defined contribution section receives fixed contributions from Group companies and the Universities legal or constructive obligation is limited to these contributions.

Industrial Instrument Compliance

During the financial year ended 31 December 2020, sector wide issues in relation to wage compliance (including possible underpayment of staff) were identified. Following extensive work undertaken during 2021, it was identified that some employees to which past and current Enterprise Agreements applied were paid less than their entitlements in certain instances.

The University's management has reviewed and quantified the likely financial impact of the identified underpayments, including consideration of superannuation, payroll tax, any applicable fines and penalties. This has resulted in recognition in the current year of a provision for remediation of underpaid wages of \$4,881,898 and underpaid defined contribution superannuation of \$1,806,000 covering the period from 2015 to 2021. As at 31 December 2021 the review is substantially complete. The University will finalise and settle outstanding amounts associated with wage compliance matters during 2022.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

25 Contract liabilities

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|--|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Current | | | | |
| Contract liabilities - Course fees & other grants | 46,889 | 38,606 10,504 | 46,761 | 38,471 10,504 |
| Contract liabilities - Research Total current other liabilities | <u> </u> | 49,110 | <u>12,391</u> 59,152 | 48,975 |
| | 00,200 | 40,110 | | 40,010 |
| Non-current | | | | |
| Contract Liabilities - Course fees | 5,270 | 4,438 | 5,270 | 4,438 |
| Total non-current other liabilities | 5,270 | 4,438 | 5,270 | 4,438 |
| Total other liabilities | 64,550 | 53,548 | 64,422 | 53,413 |

Contract Liabilities

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the University has received consideration from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the University transfers the goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the University performs its obligations under the contract.

Where the the unsatisfied performance obligations are expected to be satisfied within the next twelve months, these have been classified as current.

Revenue recognised in the reporting period that was included in the contract liability at the beginning of the period was \$31.47M (2020: \$10.75M)

26 Reserves and retained earnings

(a) Reserves

| | Consolida | ted | Parent | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Reserves and retained earnings Financial assets revaluation reserve Property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve | 9,494 412,307 | 58,269 355,224 | 9,494 412,307 | 58,269 355,224 |
| Total reserves | 421,801 | 413,493 | 421,801 | 413,493 |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

26 Reserves and retained earnings (continued)

(b) Movements in reserves

| | Consolida | Parent | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Financial assets revaluation reserve | | | | |
| Balance 1 January | 58,268 | 47,316 | 58,268 | 47,316 |
| Revaluation of financial assets | (48,775) | 10,952 | (48,775) | 10,952 |
| Balance 31 December | 9,493 | 58,268 | 9,493 | 58,268 |
| Property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve | | | | |
| Balance 1 January | 355,225 | 350,664 | 355,225 | 350,664 |
| Revaluation of property, plant and equipment | 57,083 | 4,561 | 57,083 | 4,561 |
| Balance 31 December | 412,308 | 355,225 | 412,308 | 355,225 |
| Total reserves | 421,801 | 413,493 | 421,801 | 413,493 |

(c) Movements in retained earnings

| | Consolidated | | Parent | |
|---|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Retained earnings at 1 January | 674,681 | 664,674 | 651,130 | 641,632 |
| Software as a service recognition ¹ | - | (4,693) | - | (4,693) |
| Balance at 1 January as restated¹ | 674,681 | 659,981 | 651,130 | 636,938 |
| Net profit/(loss) for the period ¹ | 143,725 | 14,857 | 140,461 | 14,349 |
| Actuarial charges - Defined Benefit Super | 753 | (158) | 753 | (158) |
| Retained earnings at 31 December ¹ | 819,159 | 674,680 | 792,344 | 651,129 |

(d) Nature and purpose of reserves

(i) Financial assets revaluation reserve

Changes in fair value arising on revaluation of investments classified as available-for-sale financial assets are taken to the financial assets revaluation reserve. Amounts are recognised in the income statement when the associated asset are sold or impaired.

(ii) Property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve

The property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve is used to record any increment/(decrement) on the revaluation of non-current assets.

¹The restrospective changes relate to initial application of the International Financial Reporting Standards Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) in relation to the accounting for configuration and customisation costs incurred related to a Software as a Service (SaaS) arrangement. Refer note 1(f) for further information.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

27 Financial risk management

The Universities activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Universities overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance. The University uses different methods to measure different types of risk to which it is exposed. These methods include sensitivity analysis in the case of interest rate, and other price risks, ageing analysis for credit risk and beta analysis in respect of investment portfolios to determine market risk.

Risk management is carried out under policies approved by the Council. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

(a) Market risk

(i) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities that are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency.

The University has a potential foreign exchange risk exposure due to its operations in China, in which the University collaborates with four partner institutions.

(ii) Price risk

The University is exposed to equity securities price risk from investments in the Treasury Corporation and other direct equity holdings, held for trading purposes and designated as available-for-sale financial assets.

To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the University has retained investment advisors, and delegated the risk management to external fund managers and has also diversified its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is achieved in accordance with the limits set by the University Investment Policy.

The impact of the increase/decrease of the ASX 300 index on the Universities equity is disclosed at 27(a)(iv). The analysis is based on the assumption that the ASX 300 index increased / decreased by 10%, with all other variables held in constant, and the Universities equity portfolio moves according to the historical correlation with the index.

(iii) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the value of a financial instrument or cash flows associated with the instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates.

The Universities interest rate risk arises primarily from investments in long term interest bearing financial instruments, due to the potential fluctuations in interest rates. In order to minimise exposure to this risk, the University invests in a diverse range of instruments with varying degrees of potential returns. The purpose of this strategy is to ensure that any potential interest rate losses are counteracted by guaranteed interest payments.

As at 31 December 2021 if interest rates decreased/ increased by 1% with all other variables held constant, equity would have been \$5,551,000 higher/ \$5,551,000 lower (2020: \$3,653,000/ \$3,653,000) as a result of an increase/ decrease in the fair value of the debt security. In regards to the movement of the investment interest rate of 1%, equity would have been \$3,766,000 higher/ \$3,766,000 lower (2020: \$2,817,000/ \$2,817,000) as a result of an increase/ decrease in the fair value of the investment security.

(iv) Summarised sensitivity analysis

The following table summarises the sensitivity of Universities financial assets and financial liabilities to interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk and other price risk.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

27 Financial risk management (continued)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(iv) Summarised sensitivity analysis (continued)

| 31 December 2021 | | | Interest rate risk -1% +1% | | | Other price risk -10% +10% | | | % |
|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| consolidated entity | Carrying amount \$'000 | Result \$'000 | Equity \$'000 | Result \$'000 | Equity \$'000 | Result \$'000 | Equity \$'000 | Result \$'000 | Equity \$'000 |
| Financial assets Cash and Cash Equivalents - Deposits at bank Accrued Interest Amortised cost Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 128,461 485 40,000 376,628 9,494 | (1,285) (5) (400) (3,766) (95) | (1,285) (5) (400) (3,766) (95) | 1,285 5 400 3,766 95 | 1,285 5 400 3,766 95 | (49) (4,000) | (12,846) (49) (4,000) (37,663) (949) | 12,846 49 4,000 37,663 949 | 12,846 49 4,000 37,663 949 |
| Financial liabilities Borrowings Total increase/(decrease) | 108,959 664,027 | 1,090 (4,461) | 1,090 (4,461) | (1,090) 4,461 | (1,090) 4,461 | 10,896 (44,611) | 10,896 (44,611) | (10,896) 44,611 | <u>(10,896)</u> 44,611 |

| 31 December 2020 | | | Interest r | | , | Other price risk -10% +10% | | | 0/ |
|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| consolidated entity | Carrying amount \$'000 | -1% Result \$'000 | 。 Equity \$'000 | +1% Result \$'000 | 6 Equity \$'000 | -10 Result \$'000 | Sequity \$'000 | +10 Result \$'000 | % Equity \$'000 |
| Financial assets Cash and Cash Equivalents - Deposits at bank Accrued Interest Amortised cost Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 585 1,658 23,000 281,746 58,269 | (6) (17) (230) (2,817) (583) | (6) (17) (230) (2,817) (583) | 6 17 230 2,817 583 | 6 17 230 2,817 583 | (2,300) (28,175) (5,827) | (2,300) (28,175) (5,827) | 2,300 28,175 5,827 | |
| Financial liabilities Borrowings Total increase/(decrease) | 28,171 (393,429) | 282 3,371 | 282 3,371 | (282) | (282) | 2,817 33,485 | 2,817 33,485 | (2,817) (33,485) | (2,817) (33,485) |

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a contracting party will not complete its obligations under a financial instrument, leading to financial loss for the University. Credit risk arises largely from outstanding receivables and to a lesser degree from cash and cash equivalents. To assist in managing risk, the University assesses the credit quality of a potential non-student debtor, based on information obtained during the credit application process. Despite not being a material value, a credit assessment is performed on the guarantor for a student loan prior to the loan being granted by the University. The carrying amount of financial assets (as contained in the table in subnote 27(c) below) represents the University's maximum exposure to credit risk.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

27 Financial risk management (continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk arises when a member of the University experiences one of the following from its normal operations: it will not have sufficient funds to settle a transaction on the due date; it will be forced to sell financial assets at a value which is less than their worth; or it may be unable to settle or recover a financial asset at all.

To mitigate these risks, the University has in its investment policy targets for minimum and average levels of cash and cash equivalents to be maintained. The University has a fully drawn cash advance facility of \$75,000,000 and a business card facility limit of \$1,740,000. The University generally uses instruments that are tradable in highly liquid markets and have readily accessible standby facilities in place. The following tables summarise the maturity of the University's financial assets and financial liabilities:

| 31 December 2021 | Average Interest rate | Variable interest rate | Less than 1 year | 1 -5 years | 5+ years | Non-Interest | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| concolidated entity | 2021 \$'000 | 202 ² \$'000 | | 2021 \$'000 | 202 ² \$'000 | | 2021 \$'000 |
| consolidated entity | φ 000 | ψυυ | \$ 000 | ψΟΟΟ | ψυυ | y 000 | φ 000 |
| Financial Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 0.33 | 128,461 | 128,461 | - | - | - | 128,461 |
| Receivables | - | - | 13,817 | - | - | 13,817 | 13,817 |
| Other financial assets | 0.38 | - | 40,000 | - | 376,628 | 9,494 | 426,122 |
| Total Financial Assets | | 128,461 | 182,278 | - | 376,628 | 23,311 | 568,400 |
| Financial Liabilities Bank loans and overdrafts | 0.07 | 75,000 | | 75,000 | - | - | 75,000 |
| Leases | - | - | 2,809 | 27,982 | - | - | 30,791 |
| Payables | - | - | 40,581 | - | - | 40,001 | 40,581 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | | 75,000 | 43,390 | 102,982 | - | 40,581 | 146,372 |

| 31 December 2020 | Average Interest rate | Variable interest rate | Less than 1 year | 1 -5 years | 5+ years | Non-Interest | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| consolidated entity | 2020 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | | 2020 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | | 2020 \$'000 |
| consonation on they | \$ 555 | ¢ | ¢ 000 | \$ 555 | ¢cc | ¢ 000 | \$ 000 |
| Financial Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 0.21 | 585 | | - | - | L | 587 |
| Receivables | - | - | 12,826 | - | | 12,020 | 12,826 |
| Other financial assets | 2.11 | - | 23,000 | - | 281,746 | , | 363,015 |
| Total Financial Assets | | 585 | 36,411 | - | 281,746 | 5 71,097 | 376,428 |
| Financial Liabilities Bank loans and overdrafts | | - | 299 | 1,331 | 635 | | 2,265 |
| Leases | - | - | 4 000 | 31,970 | 035 | | 36,898 |
| Payables | - | | ວຕ໌ດລວ | | _ | 35,933 | 35,933 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | | - | 11 100 | 33,301 | 635 | | 75,096 |

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

28 Fair Value Measurement

(a) Fair value measurements

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition, measurement and disclosure purposes. Due to the short-term nature of the current receivables and payables, their carrying values are assumed to approximate their fair value.

The carrying amounts and aggregate net fair values of financial assets and liabilities at balance date are:

| | Carrying Amount | | Fair Valu | e |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| Financial assets Other financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive | | | | |
| income | 9.494 | 58.269 | 9.494 | 58,269 |
| Other financial assets at amortised cost | 40,000 | 23,000 | 40,000 | 23,000 |
| Other financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 376,628 | 281,746 | 352,119 | 260,551 |
| Total financial assets | 426,122 | 363,015 | 401,613 | 341,820 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Borrowings | 107,756 | 28,171 | 107,756 | 28,171 |
| Total financial liabilities | 107,756 | 28,171 | 107,756 | 28,171 |

The University measures and recognises the following assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis:

- •
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income •
- Land, buildings and infrastructure

(b) Fair value hierarchy

Charles Sturt University categorises assets and liabilities measured at fair value into a hierarchy based on the level of inputs used in measurements.

| | Other |
|---------|--|
| Level 1 | quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. |
| | inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or |
| Level 2 | liability, either directly or indirectly. |
| Level 3 | inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

28 Fair Value Measurement (continued)

(b) Fair value hierarchy (continued)

(i) Recognised fair value measurements

Fair value measurements recognised in the statement of financial position are categorised into the following levels at 31 December 2021.

| Fair value measurements at 31 December 2021 | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | Level 1 \$'000 | Level 2 \$'000 | Level 3 \$'000 |
|---|-------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Recurring fair value measurements | | | | | |
| Financial assets | 18 | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through OCI | | 9,494 | - | - | 9,494 |
| Financial assets at fair value through P&L | - | 376,629 | 114,558 | 262,071 | - |
| Total financial assets | = | 386,123 | 114,558 | 262,071 | 9,494 |
| Non-financial assets | | | | | |
| Land and buildings | 19 | | | | |
| Land | | 62,474 | - | 23,784 | 38,690 |
| Buildings | | 726,541 | - | 35,796 | 690,745 |
| Infrastructure | | 75,655 | - | - | 75,655 |
| Other Property, Plant & Equipment | | 13,628 | - | - | 13,628 |
| Right of Use Assets | | | | | |
| Right of use assets- Land | | 6,385 | - | - | 6,385 |
| Right of use assets - Infrastructure | | 287 | - | - | 287 |
| Right of use assets - Buildings | | 6,563 | - | - | 6,563 |
| | - | 13,235 | - | - | 13,235 |
| Total non-financial assets | _ | 891,533 | - | 59,580 | 831,953 |
| | - | | | | |
| Financial Liabilities Payables | | 40,581 | 40,581 | _ | |
| Borrowings | | 107,745 | 40,301 | - 107,745 | - |
| Total financial liabilities | - | 148,326 | 40,581 | 107,745 | |

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

28 Fair Value Measurement (continued)

(b) Fair value hierarchy (continued)

| (i) Recognised fair value measurements (continu | ued) | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fair value measurements at 31 December 2020 | Notes | 2020 \$'000 | Level 1 \$'000 | Level 2 \$'000 | Level 3 \$'000 |
| Recurring fair value measurements Financial assets | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale financial assets Financial assets at fair value through OCI Financial assets at fair value through P&L Total Financial assets | 18 | 58,269 | 51,108 51,108 | | 58,269 |
| i otal Financial assets | | | 01,100 | 200,000 | 00,200 |
| Non-financial assets | | | | | |
| Land and buildings | 19 | | | | |
| Land | | 57,570 | - | 21,070 | 36,500 |
| Buildings Infrastructure | | 676,899 73,888 | - | 15,764 | 661,135 73,888 |
| Other Property, Plant & Equipment | | 3,290 | - | 3,290 | - 10,000 |
| Right of use assets- Land | | 6,321 | - | - | 6,321 |
| Right of use assets - Infrastructure | | 375 | - | - | 375 |
| Right of use assets - Buildings | | 6,679 | - | - | 6,679 |
| Total non-financial assets | | 825,022 | - | 40,124 | 784,898 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | |
| Payables | | 35,936 | 35,936 | - | - |
| Borrowings | | 28,171 | - | 28,171 | - |
| Total liabilities | | 64,107 | 35,936 | 28,171 | - |

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 for recurring fair value measurements during the year. For transfers in and out of level 3 measurements, see below.

Charles Sturt University's policy is to recognise transfers into and transfers out of fair value hierarchy levels as at the end of the reporting period.

(ii) Disclosed fair values

The fair value of assets or liabilities traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date (level 1). This is the most representative of fair value in the circumstances.

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables is a reasonable approximation of their fair values due to the short-term nature of trade receivables. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the University for similar financial instruments (level 3).

The fair value of non-current borrowings disclosed in note 23. is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rates that are available to the University for similar financial instruments. For the period ending 31 December 2021, the borrowing rates were determined to be between 3% and 6%, depending on the type of borrowing. The fair value of current borrowings approximates the carrying amount, as the impact of discounting is not significant (level 2).

(c) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values

(i) Recurring fair value measurements

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

28 Fair Value Measurement (continued)

(c) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values (continued)

(i) Recurring fair value measurements (continued)

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3. This is the case for unlisted equity securities.

The University uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- The use of quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments;
- Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis where an asset's new cash flows over an appropriate timeframe, including its estimated terminal or salvage value (at the end of the forecast period), are discounted back to the measurement date, resulting in a net present value for the asset.

All of the resulting fair value estimates are included in level 2 except for unlisted equity securities are explained in (d) below.

Freehold land and buildings (classified as property, plant and equipment) are valued by an independent valuer at least every five years. At the end of each reporting period, the University reassesses the fair value of each property, taking into account the most recent independent valuations. The University determines the property's value within a range of reasonable fair value estimates.

The best evidence of fair values is current prices in an active market for similar properties. Where such information is not available, the University considers information from a variety of sources, including:

• current prices in an active market for properties of different nature or recent prices of similar properties in less active markets, adjusted to reflect those differences; and

• depreciated replacement cost which is the amount a market participant would be prepared to pay to acquire or construct a substitute asset of comparable utility, adjusted for obsolescence.

All resulting fair value estimates for land are included in level 2 and buildings and infrastructure in level 3. Sale prices of comparable land in close proximity are adjusted for any differences in key attributes such as property size and restrictions on use. The most significant input into this valuation approach is price per square metre.

(d) Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

The following table is a reconciliation of level 3 items for the periods ended 31 December 2021 and 31 December 2020:

| | Unlisted equity securities \$'000 | | Land, buildings and infrastructure \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------|
| Opening balance | 47,316 | - | 738,128 | 785,444 |
| Recognised in profit or loss | - | - | (36,045) | (36,045) |
| Transfer from level 2 | - | - | (1,030) | (1,030) |
| Acquisitions | - | - | 80,997 | 80,997 |
| Disposals | - | - | (147) | (147) |
| Recognised in other comprehensive income | 10,952 | - | 2,995 | 13,947 |
| Closing balance 31 December 2020 | 58,268 | - | 784,898 | 843,166 |
| Recognised in profit or loss | - | - | (38,354) | (38,354) |
| Gains recognised in other comprehensive income | - | - | ` 55,591´ | 55,591 |
| Acquisitions | - | - | 16,192 | 16,192 |
| Recognised in other comprehensive income | (48,775) | - | - | (48,775) |
| Closing balance 31 December 2021 | 9,493 | - | 818,327 | 827,820 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

28 Fair Value Measurement (continued)

(d) Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3) (continued)

(i) Valuation inputs and relationships to fair value

The following table summarises the quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs used in level 3 fair value measurements (see (iii) above for the valuation techniques adopted).

| | | | Sensitivity to change in unobservable |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Description | Valuation technique | Key inputs | inputs |
| | | Comparable market transactions' data adjusted for factors including complexity of an instrument, market liquidity, credit risk | The estimated fair value increases |
| | Net assets and capitalisation of | profiles, impairment indicators | (decreases) as the market liquidity |
| Equity securities | maintainable earnings method. The Group engages a qualified valuer to conduct an annual valuation of all level 3 financial assets owned by the University at the end of each reporting period. The valuations are generally based on market transactions for comparable assets that exist in the secondary financial markets. Minimal adjustments are applied in respect of unobservable inputs for these assets. | Discount factors | The estimated fair value increases (decreases) as the estimated net asset value increases (decreases); and the estimated fair value increases (decreases) as the estimated discount factor decreases (increases). |
| | Depreciated replacement cost approach: | Current replacement costs | The estimated fair value increases (decreases) as the estimated replacement cost per square metre increases (decreases). |
| | | | Assets are valued by adopting and adjusting the written down value provided by AssetVal Pty Ltd as at 31 December 2021, with adjustments made including capital improvements and remaining useful lives. |
| | | Assets are valued based on comparable property sales transactions and where identical properties are not available, adjustments have been made to reflect the following characteristics of the asset, including condition, location, restrictions on use. | Comparable property sales values |
| | | Market approach. | Adjustments including condition, location, restrictions on use or comparability of the asset. |
| Land, buildings & | The Group also engages a qualified valuer annually to undertake an desktop review to determine the fair value movements for each asset class for the 12 months ended at each | | |
| infrastructure | reporting date. | | |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

29 Key Management Personnel Disclosures

(a) Names of responsible persons and executive officers

The following persons were responsible persons and executive officers of Charles Sturt University during the financial year:

| (i) Names of University council members -Dr Michele Allan -Professor Renée Leon -Professor John Germov -Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk -Mr Graeme Bailey -Dr Kate Cornick -Dr Peter Woodgate | -Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO -Emeritus Professor Christina Slade -Dr Saranne Cooke -Dr Lyndal Thorburn -Ms Leanne Heywood -Mr Jamie Newman | -Dr Robin Williams -Mr John Lloyd -Dr Ruth Townsend -Dr Dianne McGrath -Ms Julie Cleary -Mr Benjamin Fry |
|--|---|---|
| (ii) Names of Executive Officers | | |
| -Professor Renée Leon -Mr Rick Willmott | -Professor Michael Friend -Professor John Germov | -Professor Janelle Wheat -Emeritus Professor Christina Slade |

-Ms Jenny Roberts

-Professor Heather Urwin (b) Remuneration of council members and executives

| | Consolidate | d | Parent | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Remuneration of Council Members¹ Nil to \$14,999 \$15,000 to \$29,999 \$30,000 to \$44,999 | 7 7 1 | 8 8 1 | 5 7 1 | 6 8 1 |
| \$45,000 to \$59,999 Remuneration of Executive Officers ² \$120,000 to \$134,999 | 1 _ | 1 | - | - |
| \$135,000 to \$144,999 | 1 | - | - | - |
| \$240,000 to \$254,999 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| \$315,000 to \$329,999 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| \$360,000 to \$374,999 \$390,000 to \$404,999 \$420,000 to \$434,999 \$450,000 to \$464,999 | 2 1 - - | 1 - 1 1 | 2 1 - | 1 - 1 1 |
| \$465,000 to \$474,999 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| \$540,000 to \$554,999 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| \$555,000 to \$569,999 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| \$660,000 to \$674,999 | 2 | - | 2 | - |
| \$960,000 to \$974,999 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| \$1,290,000 to \$1,304,999 | - | 1 | - | 1 |

¹The remuneration of council members includes that amount paid as a consequence of their position on the University Council and associated Sub-Committees. It excludes amounts paid as a consequence of employment as a staff member.

²Some of the total remuneration of Executive Officers include payouts of excessive annual leave and long service leave accrued while employed by the University.

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

29 Key Management Personnel Disclosures (continued)

(c) Key management personnel compensation

| | Consolidate | ed | Parent | |
|---|-------------|-------|--------|-------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Short-term employee benefits | 2,857 | 3,226 | 2,722 | 3,096 |
| Post-employment benefits | 403 | 471 | 389 | 458 |
| Termination benefits | 867 | 1,121 | 867 | 1,121 |
| Total key management personnel compensation | 4,127 | 4,818 | 3,978 | 4,675 |

(d) Other transactions with key management personnel

During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust received donations of \$2,287 from Key Management Personnel (2020: \$209,089). Charles Sturt University received payments of \$59,903 (2020: \$4,045) for various services provided to Key Management Personnel during 2021. Allowances paid to any Key Management Personnel for domestic and international travel was \$14,839 (2020: \$9,695). No scholarship payments were made to Key Management Personnel during 2021 (2020: \$0).

30 Remuneration of auditors

During the year, the following fees were paid for services provided by the Audit Office of NSW, as the auditor of the consolidated entity and other firms for services unrelated to the audit of consolidated financial statements:

(a) Assurance Service

| | Consolidate | d | Parent | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Audit of the Financial Statements | | | | |
| Fees paid to NSW Audit Office | 328 | 335 | 291 | 299 |
| Total | 328 | 335 | 291 | 299 |
| Consulting and assurance services | 144 | 3 | 144 | 3 |
| Total | 144 | 3 | 144 | 3 |

The consolidated entity's consolidated financial statements are audited by the Audit Office of NSW pursuant to the *Government Sector* Audit Act 1983.

31 Contingencies

(a) Contingent assets

Nil

(b) Contingent liabilities

(i) Bank guarantee and credit facility

The University currently has a bank guarantee facility up to a limit of \$600,000 of which \$329,308 was used as at 31 December 2021 (2020: limit \$600,000, used \$382,108). The bank guarantees given primarily relate to security for work undertaken in Port Macquarie on a road reserve.

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

32 Commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for at the reporting date but not recognised as liabilities is as follows:

| | Consolidate | ed | Parent | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | | | |
| Within one year | 1,820 | 13,788 | 1,820 | 13,788 |
| Total | 1,820 | 13,788 | 1,820 | 13,788 |

33 Related Parties

(a) Subsidiaries

Interests in subsidiaries are set out in note 36.

(b) Key management personnel

Interests in subsidiaries are set out in note 29.

(c) Transactions with related parties

The following material transactions occurred with related parties:

| | Consolidated | ł |
|---|--------------|-------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| | \$ | \$ |
| | | |
| Cleaning and maintenance services (Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited) | 6.630 | 4.370 |
| Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust. Administrative expense contribution | 50 | 4,570 |
| Scholarships payment to Charles Sturt Foundation from Charles Sturt Campus Services | (30) | (30) |

34 Defined Benefits Plan

(a) Fund specific disclosure

The University contributes to the following superannuation schemes: -State Superannuation Scheme (SSS)

-State Authorities Superannuation Scheme (SASS)

-State Authorities Non-contributory Superannuation Scheme (SANCS)

The University incurs an obligation for deferred contributions which become payable on and after retirement of staff. The deferred liability at 31 December 2021 was estimated based on actuarial assumptions by Mercer Consulting (Australia) Pty Ltd for the State Schemes. An arrangement exists between the Australian Government and the State Government to meet most of the unfunded liability for the Universities beneficiaries of the State Superannuation Scheme on an emerging cost basis. This Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) is evidenced by the *Higher Education Funding Act 1988* and subsequent amending legislation.

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

34 Defined Benefits Plan (continued)

(a) Fund specific disclosure (continued)

Accordingly the unfunded liabilities have been recognised in the Statement of Financial Position under Provisions with a corresponding asset recognised under Receivables. Deferred government benefits for superannuation are the amounts recognised as reimbursement rights as they are the amounts expected to be received from the Australian Government for the emerging costs of the superannuation funds for the life of the liability. The MoU has restrictions in the form of limitations on excess salaries paid to members. Information relating to the SSS, SASS and SANCS funds based on the latest actuarial assessment and the financial statements for the Funds for the year ended 31 December 2021 is set out below.

The University expects to make a contribution of \$424,329 (2020: \$706,112) to the defined benefit plan during the next financial year.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation is 10.6 years (2020: 11.1 years). The expected maturity analysis of undiscounted benefit payments is as follows:

| | E Less than 1 year \$'000 | Between 1 E and 2 years \$'000 | Between 2 and 5 years \$'000 | Over 5 years \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Defined benefit obligations - 31 December 2021 | <u>22,741</u> | 22,666 | 66,917 | 311,846 | 424,170 |
| Defined benefit obligations - 31 December 2020 | 22,911 | 22,895 | 68,433 | 345,159 | 459,398 |

(b) Categories of plan assets

The analysis of the plan assets at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

| | 2021 (%) | | 2020 (%) | |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | Active Market | No Active Market | Active Market | No Active Market |
| | Active Market | Market | Active Market | Warket |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 14 | - | 10 | - |
| Equity instruments | 60 | 14 | 68 | 7 |
| Debt instruments | 6 | - | 6 | 1 |
| Property | - | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| Total | 80 | 20 | 85 | 15 |

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows (expressed as weighted averages):

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | |
| Discount rate(s) Expected rate(s) of salary increase | 1.68% 2.74% | 0.97% 1.70% |

(c) Actuarial assumptions and sensitivity

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to change in the significant assumptions is:

| | Change in assumption | Impact on defined benefit obligation | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Increase in assumption | Decrease in assumption | | |
| Discount rate Salary Growth Rate | 0.50% 0.50% | 5.7% 0.13% | 5.2% 0.13% | | |

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

34 Defined Benefits Plan (continued)

(c) Actuarial assumptions and sensitivity (continued)

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all the other assumptions constant. In practice this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit liability recognised in the statement of financial position.

The methods and types of assumptions used in the preparation of the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to the prior period.

(d) Statement of financial position amounts

| Amounts recognised in the statement of financial position - 2021 | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|--|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities Provision for deferred government benefits for | | | | | |
| superannuation | _ | 14,314 | 459 | 375,300 | 390,073 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Receivable for deferred government benefit for superannuation | _ | 14,075 | 394 | 375,178 | 389,647 |
| Net liability recognised in the statement of financial position | = | 239 | 65 | 122 | 426 |
| | | | | | |
| Net liability reconciliation - 2021 Defined benefit obligation | | 21,581 | 2,382 | 396,107 | 420,070 |
| Fair value of plan assets | | (7,267) | (1,923) | (20,807) | (29,997) |
| Net liability | _ | 14,314 | 459 | 375,300 | 390,073 |
| Net liability | 24 | | | | |
| Reimbursement right | 16 | (14,075) | (394) | (375,178) | (389,647) |
| Total net liability/(asset) | = | 239 | 65 | 122 | 426 |
| | | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| | Notes | SASS | SANCS | SSS | Total |
| Reimbursement rights - 2021 | | | | | |
| Opening value of reimbursement right | | 14,636 | 1,353 | 407,140 | 423,129 |
| Return of reimbursement rights | | 1,003 | (23) | (91) | 889 |
| Remeasurements | | (1,564) 14,075 | (936) 394 | (31,871) 375,178 | (34,371) 389,647 |
| Closing value of reimbursement right | 16 _ | 14,075 | | 575,176 | |
| Present value of obligation - 2021 | | 00.055 | 4 400 | 400.054 | 450.000 |
| Opening defined benefit obligation Current service cost | | 32,255 331 | 4,123 135 | 422,851 | 459,229 466 |
| Contributions by participants | | 283 | - | - 71 | 354 |
| Interest expense | _ | 298 | 37 | 3,997 | 4,332 |
| | _ | 33,167 | 4,295 | 426,919 | 464,381 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

34 Defined Benefits Plan (continued)

(d) Statement of financial position amounts (continued)

| | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|--|-------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Remeasurements | | | | | |
| Actuarial losses/(gains) arising from changes in financial assumptions Experience (gains)/losses | | (749) (683) | (81) (692) | (15,724) 4,835 | (16,554) 3,460 |
| Actuarial losses/(gains) arising from changes in demographic assumptions | _ | 646 (786) | 36 (737) | (1,696) (12,585) | (1,014) (14,108) |
| | | | | | |
| Payments from plan Benefits paid Taxes, premiums & expenses | _ | (10,816) 16 | (1,305) 131 | (17,442) (785) | (29,563) (638) |
| | _ | (10,800) | (1,174) | (18,227) | (30,201) |
| Closing defined benefit obligation | = | 21,581 | 2,384 | 396,107 | 420,072 |
| Present value of plan assets - 2021 | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
| Opening fair value of plan assets Interest (income) | | 16,635 146 | 2,576 24 | 15,711 160 | 34,922 330 |
| | _ | 16,781 | 2,600 | 15,871 | 35,252 |
| Remeasurements Return on plan assets, excluding amounts | | | | | |
| included in net interest expense | | 1,003 | (23) | 91 | 1,071 |
| Contributions Employers Plan participants | | - 283 | 521 - | 23,002 71 | 23,523 354 |
| | | 283 | 521 | 23,073 | 23,877 |
| Payments from plan | | | | | |
| Benefits paid Tax, premiums & expenses paid | _ | (10,816) <u>16</u> (10,800) | (1,305) 131 (1,174) | (17,442) (785) (18,227) | (29,563) (638) (30,201) |
| Closing fair value of plans assets | | 7,267 | 1,924 | 20,808 | 29,999 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

34 Defined Benefits Plan (continued)

(d) Statement of financial position amounts (continued)

| Amounts recognised in the statement of financial position - 2020 | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|--|-----------------|---|--|---|--|
| Liabilities Provision for deferred government benefits for superannuation Total liabilities | - | 15,621 15,621 | 1,547 1,547 | 407,140 407,140 | 424,308 424,308 |
| Assets Receivable for deferred government benefit for superannuation | | 14,636 | 1,353 | 407,140 | 423,129 |
| Net liability recognised in the statement of financial position | = | 985 | 194 | | 1,179 |
| Net liability reconciliation - 2020 Defined benefit obligation Fair value of plan assets | - | 32,255 (16,635) | 4,123 (2,576) | 422,851 (15,711) | 459,229 (34,922) |
| Net liability Reimbursement right Total net liability/(asset) | 24 16 _ = | 15,620 (14,635) 985 | 1,547 (1,353) 194 | 407,140 (407,140) | 424,307 (423,128) 1,179 |
| | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
| Reimbursement rights - 2020 Opening value of reimbursement right Return of reimbursement rights Remeasurements Closing value of reimbursement right | 16 | 11,977 (51) 2,710 14,636 | 3,825 9 (2,481) 1,353 | 424,144 107 (17,111) 407,140 | 439,946 65 (16,882) 423,129 |
| Present value of obligation - 2020 Opening defined benefit obligation Current service cost Past service cost Interest expense Contributions by participants | = | 33,926 531 - 445 316 35,218 | 4,810 153 - 61 - 5,024 | 440,727 - 5,892 77 446,696 | 479,463 684 - 6,398 <u>393</u> 486,938 |
| Remeasurements Actuarial losses/(gains) arising from changes in demographic assumptions Actuarial losses/(gains) arising from changes in financial assumptions Experience (gains)/losses | _ | - (208) <u>1,936</u> 1,728 | - (81) (1,719) (1,800) | 4,741 (7,546) (2,805) | 4,452 (7,329) (2,877) |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

34 Defined Benefits Plan (continued)

(d) Statement of financial position amounts (continued)

| | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|---|-------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Payments from plan | | | | | |
| Benefits paid | | (4,591) | (745) | (18,876) | (24,212) |
| Taxes, premiums & expenses | _ | (101) (4,692) | 1,644 899 | (2,163) (21,039) | (620) (24,832) |
| | | (1,002) | | (1,000) | (_ 1,00_) |
| Closing defined benefit obligation | _ | 32,254 | 4,123 | 422,852 | 459,229 |
| | | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Present value of plan assets - 2020 | Notes | SASS | SANCS | SSS | Total |
| | | | | | |
| Opening fair value of plan assets | | 20,696 | 867 | 16,584 | 38,147 |
| Interest (income) | _ | 264 20,960 | 13 880 | 217 16,801 | 494 38,641 |
| | | | | | <u>.</u> |
| Remeasurements Return on plan assets, excluding amounts | | | | | |
| included in net interest expense | | 50 | (10) | (107) | (67) |
| Contributions | | | | | |
| Employers | | - | 807 | 19,979 | 20,786 |
| Plan participants | _ | 316 | - | 77 | 393 |
| | _ | 316 | 807 | 20,056 | 21,179 |
| Devenente from plan | | | | | |
| Payments from plan Benefits paid | | (4,591) | (745) | (18,876) | (24,212) |
| Tax, premiums & expenses paid | | (100) | 1,644 | (2,163) | (619) |
| • | | (4,691) | 899 | (21,039) | (24,831) |
| Closing fair value of plans assets | | 16,635 | 2,576 | 15,711 | 34,922 |

(e) Amounts recognised in other statements

Amounts recognised in the Income Statement - 2021

The amounts recognised in the income statement are restricted to the SASS, SANCS and SSS schemes in accordance with note 24 . The amounts are included in the Income Statement.

| Amounts recognised in the Income Statement - 2021 | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|---|-------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Current service cost | | 331 | 135 | - | 466 |
| Interest expense Total expense recognised in the Income | | 152 | 12 | 3,837 | 4,001 |
| Statement | 9 | 483 | 147 | 3,837 | 4,467 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

34 Defined Benefits Plan (continued)

(e) Amounts recognised in other statements (continued)

Amounts recognised in other comprehensive income - 2021

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income are restricted to the SASS, SANCS and SSS schemes in accordance with note 24. The amounts are included in retained earnings (note 26).

| | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|---|-------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Remeasurements Actuarial losses (gains) on liabilities | | (786) | (737) | (12,585) | (14,108) |
| Remeasurement of reimbursement right Actual return on plan assets less interest income | | - (1,003) | - 23 | - (91) | - (1,071) |
| Total remeasurements in OCI | | (1,789) | (714) | (12,676) | (15,179) |

Amounts recognised in the Income Statement - 2020

The amounts recognised in the income statement are restricted to the SASS, SANCS and SSS schemes in accordance with note 24 . The amounts are included in the Income Statement.

| Amounts recognised in the Income Statement | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| - 2020 | | SASS | SANCS | SSS | Total |
| Current service cost | _ | 531 | 153 | - | 684 |
| Interest expense | | 181 | 48 | 5,674 | 5,903 |
| Total expense recognised in the Income Statement | 9 _ | 712 | 201 | 5,674 | 6,587 |

Amounts recognised in other comprehensive income - 2020

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income are restricted to the SASS, SANCS and SSS schemes in accordance with note 24. The amounts are included in retained earnings (note 26).

| | Notes | \$'000 SASS | \$'000 SANCS | \$'000 SSS | \$'000 Total |
|---|-------|---|---|--|--|
| Remeasurements Actuarial losses (gains) on liabilities Remeasurement of reimbursement right Actual return on plan assets less interest income Total remeasurements in OCI | - | 1,729 (1,765) (51) (87) | (1,800) 1,746 10 (44) | (2,805) 2,671 107 (27) | (2,876) 2,652 <u>66</u> (158) |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

35 Reconciliation of net result to net cash flows from operating activities

| | | Consolida | ted | Parent | |
|--|-------|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| | | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | Notes | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Profit for the period | | 143,725 | 14,857 | 140,463 | 14,349 |
| Adjustments for: | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 14 | 44,876 | 44,679 | 44,833 | 44,639 |
| (Gain) on other financial assets at fair value through | | | | | |
| profit or loss | | (24,371) | (2,939) | (22,255) | (2,129) |
| (Gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | (4,767) | (187) | (4,298) | (1,174) |
| Impairment of assets | | 3,294 | 6,185 | 3,293 | 6,179 |
| In-specie share distribution | | (53,104) | - | (53,104) | - |
| Other non-cash movements | | (2,862) | 1,079 | (2,807) | 690 |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities: | | | | | |
| (Increase) / decrease in trade debtors | | (16,534) | 532 | (16,938) | 1,009 |
| (Increase) / decrease in accrued revenue | | 1,173 | 19,626 | 1,123 | 19,626 |
| decrease in other accrued income | | - | 1,068 | - | 1,065 |
| (Increase) in prepaid salaries | | - | (6) | - | (6) |
| (Increase) / decrease in other prepayments | | (285) | 2,398 | (285) | 2,398 |
| decrease in inventories | | 805 | 616 | 805 | 616 |
| Increase / (decrease) in fees received in advance | | 11,002 | (19,240) | 11,009 | (19,285) |
| Increase in accrued salaries | | 5,803 | 1 ,319 | 5,803 | 1,319 |
| Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables | | (3,970) | 5,761 | (4,001) | 5,778 |
| Increase in accrued expenses | | 2,815 | 3,563 | 2,815 | 3,564 |
| (decrease) in provision for leave and other employee | | , | - | | - |
| entitlements | | (33,763) | (9,288) | (33,844) | (9,375) |
| Net cash flow from operating activities | | 73,837 | 70,023 | 72,612 | 69,263 |

36 Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets, liabilities and results of the following subsidiaries in accordance with the accounting policy described in note 1(b).

| Name of entity | Principal place of business | Controlling interest | | |
|---|--|----------------------|-----------|--|
| | | 2021 % | 2020 % | |
| Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited (CSCS) | Panorama Avenue Bathurst NSW Panorama | 100 | 100 | |
| The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust | Avenue Bathurst NSW | 100 | 100 | |

The University accounts for the above investments using the full consolidation method in the parent's separate consolidated financial statements. The investments are recognised at cost in the parent consolidated financial statements. There are no known significant restrictions on the Universities ability to access or use the assets and settle the liabilities of the University.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

37 Joint Operations

The University has a joint operation, which is detailed below:

| Name of entity | Place of business/ country of incorporation | | % of ownership interest | | |
|--|---|-----------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | 2021 % | 2020 % | | |
| Australian Graduate Management Consortium Total equity-accounted investments | NSW, Australia | 50 | 50 | | |

Charles Sturt University's share of assets held jointly is \$463,523 (2020: \$463,523) and liabilities held jointly is \$Nil (2020: \$Nil). The amounts are included in the financial statements under their respective categories.

38 Acquittal of Australian Government financial assistance

(a) Education - CGS and Other Education Grants

| | | Commo Grants S | | Indige Stuc Succ Prog | lent :ess | Partner Particij Progi | pation | Disab Supp Progr | ort | То | tal |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Parent Entity (University) Only Financial assistance received in CASH during the reporting period (total cash received from Australian Government for the program) Net adjustments Revenue for the period | 2 | 200,490 (6,968) 193,522 | 178,056 (2,375) 175,681 | 3,077 | 3,896 | 6,044 - 6,044 | 5,308 - 5,308 | 196 | - | 209,807 (6,968) 202,839 | , |
| Surplus/(deficit) from the previous year | | | - | 2,265 | 1,959 | 67 | 80 | (752) | (552) | 1,580 | 1,487 |
| Total revenue including accrued revenue | | 193,522 | 175,681 | 5,342 | 5,855 | 6,111 | 5,388 | (556) | (388) | 204,419 | 186,536 |
| Less expenses including accrued expenses Surplus/(deficit) for the reporting period | | <u>193,522</u> | 175,681 - | 3,078 2,264 | 3,590 2,265 | 6,048 63 | 5,321 67 | 373 (929) | 364 (752) | 203,021 1,398 | 184,956 1,580 |

¹Includes the basic CGS grant amount, CGS - Regional Loading, CGS - Enabling Loading, Maths and Science Transition Loading and Full Fee Places Transition Loading.

²Includes Equity Support Program.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

38 Acquittal of Australian Government financial assistance (continued)

(b) Higher Education Loan Programs (excl. OS-HELP)

| | | HECS-H (Aust.Gove payments | rnment | FEE-HE | LP ¹ | SA-HEI | _P | Tota | al |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Parent Entity (University) Only Cash Payable/(Receivable) at beginning of year Financial assistance received | | (6,531) | (6,531) | - | - | - | - | (6,531) | (6,531) |
| in cash during the Cash available for the period | - | 100,752 94,221 | 86,265 79,734 | 51,921 51,921 | 40,577 40,577 | 1,856 1,856 | 1,942 1,942 | 154,529 147,998 | 128,784 122,253 |
| Revenue earned Cash Payable/(Receivable) at end of year | 2 | 100,752 (6,531) | 86,265 (6,531) | 51,921 - | 40,577 - | 1,856 - | 1,942 - | 154,529 (6,531) | 128,784 (6,531) |

¹Program is in respect of FEE-HELP for Higher Education only and excludes funds received in respect of VET FEE-HELP

(c) Education Research

| | | Research Training Program | | | | Total | |
|---|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Parent Entity (University) Only Financial assistance received in CASH during the reporting period (total cash received from Australian Government for the program) Revenue for the period | 2 | 5,998 5,998 | 6,278 6,278 | 6,260 6,260 | , | 12,258 12,258 | 9,584 9,584 |
| Surplus/(deficit) from the previous year Total revenue including accrued revenue | | 2,226 8,224 | 2,039 8,317 | 1,315 7,575 | 997 4,303 | 3,541 15,799 | 3,036 12,620 |
| Less expenses including accrued expenses Surplus/(deficit) for the reporting period | | 5,881 2,343 | 6,091 2,226 | 3,879 3,696 | 2,988 1,315 | 9,760 6,039 | 9,079 3,541 |

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

38 Acquittal of Australian Government financial assistance (continued)

(d) Education Research Domestic/overseas break-up

| | Notes | Total domestic students \$'000 | Total overseas students \$'000 |
|--|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Parent Entity (University) Only Research Training Program fees offsets Research Training Program stipends | | 2,096 3.006 | 166 265 |
| Research Training Programs allowances Total for all types of support | | 309 5,411 | 39 470 |

(e) Australian Research Council Grants

| | Proje | ects | Fellows | ships | DEC | RA | Tota Discov | - |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| (i) Discovery Parent Entity (University) Only | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
| Financial assistance received in CASH during the reporting period (total cash received from Australian Government for the program Surplus/(deficit) from the previous year Other adjustments Total revenue including accrued revenue | 391 (115) 276 | 129 416 - 545 | - 85 (85) - | (8) 93 - 85 | 47 2 49 | 130 60 - 190 | - 523 (198) 325 | 251 569 - 820 |
| Less expenses including accrued expenses Surplus/(deficit) for the reporting period | 247 29 | 154 391 | - | 85 | - 49 | 143 47 | 247 78 | 297 523 |

| | Industrial Transformation Research | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--|
| | Progr | am | Tota | al | |
| (ii) Linkages | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Parent Entity (University) Only | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | |

Financial assistance received in CASH during the reporting period (total cash received from Australian Government for the program)

| Net adjustments | (81) | - | (81) | - |
|--|------|----|------|----|
| Revenue for the period | (81) | - | (81) | - |
| Surplus/(deficit) from the previous year | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| Total revenue including accrued revenue | | 81 | - | 81 |
| Less expenses including accrued expenses | | 81 | - | 81 |

-

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

31 December 2021

38 Acquittal of Australian Government financial assistance (continued)

(f) OS-HELP

| | Notes | OS-HELP 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
|--|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Parent Entity (University) Only Cash received during the reporting period Cash spent during the reporting period Net cash received | | (498) (498) | 2,773 (214) 2,559 |
| Cash surplus/(deficit) from the previous period Cash surplus/(deficit) for the reporting period | 22 | 3,691 3,193 | 1,132 3,691 |

(g) Superannuation supplementation

| | | Superannuation Sup. | | |
|--|--------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Notes | 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 | |
| Parent Entity (University) Only Cash received during the reporting period Cash available | 2 | 19,691 19,691 | <u> </u> | |
| Cash surplus / (deficit) from the previous period Cash available for current period | | - 19,691 | <u>-</u> 15,584 | |
| Contributions to specified defined benefit funds Cash surplus/(deficit) for this period | 16, 34 | (19,691) | (15,584) - | |

(h) Student Services and Amenities Fee

| | Notes | SA - HELP 2021 \$'000 | 2020 \$'000 |
|--|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Parent Entity (University) Only Unspent/(overspent) revenue from previous period SA - HELP Revenue Earned Student Services Fees direct from Students | 2 | 4,020 1,856 3,594 | 4,435 1,941 4,047 |
| Total revenue expendable in period | | 9,470 | 10,423 |
| Student services expenses during period Unspent/(overspent) student services revenue | | 5,084 4,386 | 6,403 4,020 |

Charles Sturt University

ABN: 83 878 708 551

Notes to the consolidated financial statements 31 December 2021

39 Events occurring after the reporting date

The University has not identified any events after reporting date that would require adjustment to the amounts recognised or disclosures in the financial statements.

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have an impact both locally and globally in the new financial period. The Members of the Council continue to monitor COVID-19 related developments and are working closely with management to assess and navigate the potential implications for students, staff, and operations. The University is maintains its focus on quality of education whilst minimising the risk of spread of COVID-19 amongst the University community.

As at the date of authorisation for the financial statements, the Members of the Council note that the sensitivities related to the uncertainty of estimates have been considered and while the environment remains uncertain, the Members of the Council will continue to monitor the current changing environment, adapting and making decisions accordingly.

End of audited financial statements

ABN 31 158 135 157

Financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2021



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust

To Members of the New South Wales Parliament

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust (the Trust), which comprise the Trustee's Declaration, the Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December 2021, the Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2021, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a Summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion, the financial statements:

- has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the applicable financial reporting requirements of the *Government Sector Finance Act 2018* (GSF Act) and the Government Sector Finance Regulation 2018
- presents fairly, the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Trust
- has been prepared in accordance with Division 60 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-Profits Commission Act 2012 and Division 60 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Regulation 2013.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the University in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of public sector agencies
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Other Information

The Trust's annual report for the year ended 31 December 2021, includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Trustee of the Trust is responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the Trustee's Report.

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Trustee's Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Trustee is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the GSF Act, GSF Regulation and the *Australian Charities and Not-for-Profits Commission Act 2012*. The Trustee's responsibilities also includes such internal control as the Trustee determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustee is responsible for assessing the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at:

<u>http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar5.pdf.</u> The description forms part of my auditor's report.

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- that the Trust carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

con a

Margaret Crawford Auditor-General for NSW

28 April 2022 SYDNEY

31 158 135 157

Trustee's Report 31 December 2021

Trustee

The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust ('the Trust') was established by Deed dated 17th March 1994. Under that Deed, the Charles Sturt Foundation Limited was appointed as Trustee until 2010. Since 2010 Charles Sturt University ('the University') has been Trustee. Governance is administered through the University using delegations and procedures in place at the University, including a Foundation Governance Committee.

Review of operations

The surplus of the Trust amounted to \$3,041,914 in 2021 (2020: \$128,703).

Significant changes in the state of affairs

No significant changes in the Trust's state of affairs occurred during the financial year.

Principal activities

The principal activities of the Trust during the financial year were:

- to attract and encourage donations, gifts, bequests, endowments, trusts and other forms of financial assistance to, or for the benefit of, the University through fundraising activities;
- to invest and deal with money of the Trust; and
- to make contributions for tertiary scholarships, academic staff positions and infrastructure to the University.

There were no significant changes in the nature of the Trust's principal activities during the financial year.

Events after the reporting date

The Trust has not identified any events after reporting date that would require adjustment to the amounts recognised in the financial statements for 2021.

Measures taken by governments in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic continue to have an impact on global economies and financial markets, as well as the university sector, including Charles Sturt University and its controlled entities. The impacts of these measures are expected to continue into 2022.

By resolution of the Charles Sturt University, as Trustee of The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust.

7. Clh.

Dr Michele Allan Chancellor

Professor Renée Leon Vice-Chancellor

Date: 26th April 2022

Trustee's Declaration 31 December 2021

For the financial year ended 31 December 2021.

In the opinion of the Trustee of The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust ('the Trust'):

- (1) The financial statements and notes present a true and fair view of the financial position of the Trust at 31 December 2021 and the results of its operations for the year then ended;
- The financial statements and notes have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Government (2) Sector Finance Act 2018;
- (3) The financial statements and notes have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations;
- The financial statements and notes have been prepared in accordance with the Australian Charities and (4) Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012;
- We are not aware of any circumstances which would render any particulars included in the financial statements (5)to be misleading or inaccurate; and
- There are reasonable grounds to believe that the Trust will be able to pay its debts as and when they become (6) due and payable.

This statement is in accordance with a resolution of the Trustee made on 26th April 2022.

By resolution of Charles Sturt University, as Trustee of The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust.

7. alh.

Dr Michele Allan Chancellor

Date: 26th April 2022

Tean

Professor Renée Leon Vice-Chancellor

Statement of Comprehensive Income For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|-------|------------|------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Fundraising revenue | 2 | 1,450,320 | 1,542,212 |
| Investment Income | 3 | 3,813,808 | 679,144 |
| Total revenue | | 5,264,128 | 2,221,356 |
| Expenses | = | | |
| Administrative expenses | | 154,053 | 100,353 |
| Contributions | 4 | 2,068,161 | 1,992,300 |
| Total expenses | _ | 2,222,214 | 2,092,653 |
| Surplus for the Year | - | 3,041,914 | 128,703 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | = | 3,041,914 | 128,703 |

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents Trade and other receivables Total current assets NON-CURRENT ASSETS | 5 - | 752,421 108,417 860,838 | 921,063 228,107 1,149,170 |
| Other financial assets Total non-current assets | 6 | 24,508,778 24,508,778 | 21,194,559 21,194,559 |
| Total assets | = | 25,369,616 | 22,343,729 |
| LIABILITIES CURRENT LIABILITIES Trade and other payables Other liabilities Total current liabilities Total liabilities | - | 18,693 128,000 146,693 | 27,721 <u>135,000</u> <u>162,721</u> 162,721 |
| l otal liabilities Net assets | - | <u>146,693</u> 25,222,923 | 22,181,008 |
| EQUITY Retained earnings Total equity | - | 25,222,923 25,222,923 | 22,181,008 22,181,008 |

Statement of Changes in Equity For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | Accumulated Funds \$ | Total \$ |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Balance at 1 January 2021 | 22,181,008 | 22,181,008 |
| Surplus for the year Balance at 31 December 2021 | 3,041,914 25,222,922 | 3,041,914 25,222,922 |
| 2020 | | |
| 2020 | Accumulated Funds \$ | Total \$ |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 | Funds | |

Statement of Cash Flows For the year ended 31 December 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|-------|---|---|
| Cash flows from operating activities Fundraising receipts Interest received Dividends and distributions received Contribution payments Payments to suppliers GST recovered Net cash provided by operating activities | _ | 1,443,321 1,444 1,348,462 (2,068,161) (168,153) 5,072 561,985 | 3,666,859 8,525 768,879 (1,992,299) (102,478) 9,666 2,359,152 |
| Cash flows from investing activities Proceeds from sale of financial assets Purchase of financial assets Net cash (outflow) from investing activities | | 3,632,818 (4,363,445) (730,627) | 9,534,823 (11,931,925) (2,397,102) |
| Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year Cash and cash equivalents at end of financial year | 5 _ | (168,642) 921,063 752,421 | (37,950) 959,013 921,063 |

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements

For the year ended 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies

(a) Reporting Entity

The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust ('Trust') is a reporting entity and was established by a Deed of Settlement on 17th March 1994 and is recognised as a not-for-profit organisation. Charles Sturt University ('the University') acts as Trustee of the Trust which operates for the benefit of the University. The University is the ultimate controlling entity of the Trust.

The financial statements have been authorised for release by the Trustee on the 26th April 2022.

(b) Basis of preparation

The annual financial statements represent the audited general purpose financial statements of the Trust. They have been prepared on an accrual basis and comply with the AAS's and other authoritative pronouncements of the AAS Board.

Additionally the statements have been prepared in accordance with following statutory requirements:

- Government Sector Finance Act 2018; and
- Section 60-40 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-profit Commission Regulation 2013 (ACNC Regulation).

The Trust is a not-for-profit entity and these statements have been prepared on that basis.

Judgements, key assumptions and estimates made by management are disclosed in the relevant notes to the financial statements. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for certain financial assets that have been measured at fair value through profit or loss.

The Trust has considered the effect of the pandemic in preparing its financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021. In measuring the amounts recognised in the financial statements, where applicable, the Trust has considered judgements, estimates and assumptions that may have been impacted by COVID-19. No adjustments to balances have been made as a result of considering COVID-19 related impacts on management judgements, estimates and assumptions.

The accounting policies are consistent with those of the previous year unless otherwise specified.

(c) Income tax

Designated as a registered charity, the Trust is exempt from income tax under Division 50 of the *Income Tax* Assessment Act 1997.

(d) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). In this case, the applicable GST amount is recognised as part of the cost acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST. The Trust is grouped for GST with the University. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included as part of receivables or payables in the University's Statement of Financial Position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the ATO, are presented as operating cash flows.

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements For the year ended 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(e) Trade receivables

Trade receivables are recognised on an accrual basis initially at fair value and they are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any applicable provision for impairment.

Collectability of trade receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. An assessment of expected credit losses is made using a range of factors including both past due information and forward looking information where such information is obtainable without undue cost or effort. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off. A provision for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Trust will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and the default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted if the effect of discounting is immaterial. The amount of the adjustment provision, if any, is recognised in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

(f) Trade and other payables

These amounts represent unpaid liabilities for goods and services provided to the Trust prior to the end of the financial year. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition. Payables are carried at amortised cost and due to their short-term nature are not discounted.

(g) New Accounting Standards and Interpretations

The following standards have been issued but are not mandatory for 31 December 2021 reporting periods. The Trust has elected not to early adopt any of these standards. The Trust's assessment of the impact of these new Standards and Interpretations is set out below:

| Standard | Application date | Impact |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| 2020-1 Amendments to AAS – Classification of Liabilities as Current | | |
| or Non-current | 1 Jan 2023 | Minimal or no impact |
| 2020-3 Amendments to AAS – Annual Improvements 2018-20 and | | |
| Other Amendments | 1 Jan 2022 | Minimal or no impact |
| 2021-2 Amendments to AAS – Disclosure of Accounting Policies and | | |
| Definition of Accounting Estimates | 1 Jan 2023 | Minimal or no impact |

2 Revenue

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Fundraising revenue | | |
| Contributions to corpus | 515,982 | 927,722 |
| Annually funded scholarships | 934,338 | 614,490 |
| Total fundraising revenue | 1,450,320 | 1,542,212 |

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The Trust receives a principal part of its income from donations by way of cheques, direct deposits and electronic funds transfers. Amounts donated are recognised as revenue when the Trust gains control of the donated amount, the economic benefits are probable and the amounts can be measured reliably; generally the recognition of revenue occurs when the donation is received.

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements For the year ended 31 December 2021

2 Revenue (continued)

The core principle of AASB 15 is that revenue is recognised on a basis that reflects the transfer of promised goods or services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration the Trust expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recognised by applying a five-step model as follows:

- (1) Identify the contract with the customer
- (2) Identify the performance obligations
- (3) Determine the transaction price
- (4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations
- (5) Recognise revenue as and when control of the performance obligations is transferred

Generally the timing of the payment for sale of goods and rendering of services corresponds closely to the timing of satisfaction of the performance obligations, however where there is a difference, it will result in the recognition of a receivable, contract asset or contract liability.

3 Investment Income

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|--|------------|------------|
| Investment Revenue | | |
| Interest income | 1,444 | 8,525 |
| Dividends | 128,156 | 217,772 |
| Distributions | 1,100,616 | 631,333 |
| Total investment revenue | 1,230,216 | 857,630 |
| Other Investment gains/(losses) | | |
| Net gains/(losses) on sale of investments | 468,018 | (987,994) |
| Change in fair value of financial assets designated as at fair value through profit & loss | 2,115,574 | 809,508 |
| Total other investment gains/(losses) | 2,583,592 | (178,486) |
| | | |
| Total investment income | 3,813,808 | 679,144 |

Interest revenue is recognised on an accrual basis. Dividends and distributions are recognised as revenue when the Trust's right to receive payment is established. Refunds of imputation credits, arising from investment income received, are recognised as revenue when the dividend or distribution is declared.

Gains and losses realised on sale of investments are taken to the statement of comprehensive income. The gain or loss is the difference between the net proceeds of the disposal and the carrying value of the investment at the time of its disposal.

4 Contributions

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Scholarships - annually funded | 752,557 | 587,989 |
| Scholarships - corpus | 1,315,604 | 1,367,197 |
| Grants | | <u>37,114</u> |
| Total contributions | 2,068,161 | 1,992,300 |

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements

For the year ended 31 December 2021

5 Cash and cash equivalents

| | 2021 \$ | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Cash at bank and in hand Deposits at call | 715,737 36,684 | 45,619 875.444 |
| | 752,421 | 921,063 |

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

6 Other financial assets

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|------------|------------|
| Non-current Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 24,508,778 | 21,194,559 |
| Total non-current other financial assets | 24,508,778 | 21,194,559 |

Investments and other financial assets of the Trust are classified into two categories:

Financial assets at amortised cost

Where the main objective of the Trust holding an asset or portfolio of assets is to collect contractual cash flows on specific dates and those cash flows are generally in the form of principal and/or interest, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method and net of any impairment loss.

When a financial asset at amortised cost is reclassified, its fair value at the reclassification date becomes its new gross carrying amount. Financial assets at amortised cost are assessed for evidence of impairment at the end of each reporting period.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets which do not meet the criteria of contractual cash flows, are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices. If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Trust establishes fair value by using valuation techniques. These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuers specific circumstances.

If the Trust reclassifies these assets, their fair value is determined at reclassification date. Any gain or loss arising from a difference between the previous carrying amount and fair value is recognised in profit or loss.

7 Remuneration of Auditors

Fees payable to the Audit Office of New South Wales for the audit of the financial statements for the Trust for the financial year ended 31 December 2021 was \$28,413 including GST (2020: \$27,720). The auditors did not receive any other benefits.

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements For the year ended 31 December 2021

Key Management Personnel Disclosures 8

The following persons were responsible persons and executive officers of the Trust during the financial year.

Charles Sturt University is the Trustee. The University Council has delegated responsibility to the Vice-Chancellor to act as Trustee on behalf of the University. The University paid the remuneration of all Charles Sturt University management staff in their roles as employees and there is no reasonable basis to apportion the remuneration between the Trust and the University.

(i) Council members who held office at the University during the year were:

Dr Michele Allan Emeritus Professor Joyce Kirk Dr Peter Woodgate Dr Saranne Cooke Mr Jamie Newman Dr Ruth Townsend Mr Benjamin Fry

(ii) Names of Executive Officers:

Professor Renée Leon Mr Graeme Bailev Mr Philip Marcus Clark AO Dr Lyndal Thorburn Dr Robin Williams Dr Dianne McGrath

Professor John Germov Dr Kate Cornick **Emeritus Professor Christina Slade** Ms Leanne Heywood Mr John Lloyd Ms Julie Cleary

| Professor Renée Leon | Professor Michael Friend | Professor Janelle Wheat |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mr Rick Willmott | Professor John Germov | Emeritus Professor Christina Slade |
| Professor Heather Urwin | Ms Jenny Roberts | |

The responsible persons and executive officers of the Trustee of the Trust did not receive any income from the Trust in connection with the management of the affairs of the Trust during the financial period. During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Trust received donations of \$2,287 from Key Management Personnel (2020: \$209,089).

9 **Related Parties**

(a) Controlling entity

The ultimate Australian parent entity of the Trust is Charles Sturt University, which at 31 December 2021 controls 100.00% (2020: 100.00%) of the Trust. The University is the Trustee of the Trust.

(b) Key management personnel

Disclosures relating to council members and specified executives are set out in note 8.

(c) Transactions with related parties

The following transactions occurred with related parties:

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|--|------------|------------|
| Charles Sturt University Administrative expense contribution to Trustee | 50,000 | - |

The University provided the Trust with a range of administrative support services. The following services are paid directly by the University, the values have not been recognised in the financial statements:

- office administration facilities
- accounting, fundraising support and administration services •
- electricity and other utility services •
- personnel services

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements For the year ended 31 December 2021

10 Financial risk management

The Trust's principal financial instruments and the main risks arising are outlined below. These financial instruments arise directly from the Trust's operations.

The Trust's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including price, cash flow, and fair value interest rate risk); credit risk, and; liquidity risk. The Trust's overall risk management strategy focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Trust.

Risk management is carried out by the University's Investment Committee. The Trust's Investment Policy provides written principles for overall risk management. Specific areas such as foreign exchange risk and the use of derivative and non-derivative financial instruments are not covered as the nature of the Trust's investment activities does not expose the Trust to such risks. The Trust does not enter into or trade financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, for speculative purposes.

(a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices.

(i) Price risk

The Trust is exposed to the price risks of equity securities for the majority of investments classified as financial assets.

To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Trust actively engages with its investment advisor. The portfolio is diversified across a variety of investment asset classes consistent with the risk/return/timeframe objectives of the portfolio and the broader investment management objectives of the Trust.

(ii) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of the financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates. The Trust's interest rate risk arises primarily from investments in long term interest bearing financial instruments. In order to minimise exposure to this risk, the Trust invests in a diverse range of financial instruments with varying degrees of potential return. The purpose of this approach is to ensure that any potential interest losses are counteracted by guaranteed interest rate payments.

(iii) Summarised sensitivity analysis

The following tables summarise the sensitivity of Trust's financial assets and financial liabilities to interest rate risk and other price risk. There is no interest rate risk or price risk associated with the Trust's trade and other payables, and trade and other receivables.

| 31 December 2021 | er 2021 Interest rate risk | | | Other pr | ice risk | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | -1 | % | +1 | % | -10 |)% | +1(| 0% |
| | Carrying amount \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ |
| Financial assets Cash and Cash Equivalents - at | | | | | | | | | |
| bank . | 752,421 | (7,524) | (7,524) | 7,524 | 7,524 | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other receivables Financial assets - Fair value through | 108,417 | (1,084) | (1,084) | 1,084 | 1,084 | - | - | - | - |
| profit or loss | 24,508,778 | (245,088) | (245,088) | 245,088 | 245,088 | (2,450,878) | (2,450,878) | 2,450,878 | 2,450,878 |
| Total increase/ (decrease) | 25,369,616 | (253,696) | (253,696) | 253,696 | 253,696 | (2,450,878) | (2,450,878) | 2,450,878 | 2,450,878 |

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements

For the year ended 31 December 2021

10 Financial risk management (continued)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(iii) Summarised sensitivity analysis (continued)

| 31 December 2020 | | Interest rate risk | | | | Other price risk | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | -19 | 1% | | % | -10% | | +10% | |
| | Carrying amount \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ | Result \$ | Equity \$ |
| Financial assets Cash and Cash Equivalents - at bank | 921.063 | (9,211) | (9,211) | 9,211 | 9,211 | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables Financial assets - Fair value through profit or loss | 228,107 21,194,559 | (9,211) - (211,946) | (9,211) - (211,946) | 211,946 | 211,946 | - - (2,119,456) | - - (2,119,456) | 2,119,456 | - - 2,119,456 |
| Total increase/ (decrease) | 22,343,729 | (221,157) | (221,157) | 221,157 | 221,157 | (2,119,456) | (, , , , | 2,119,456 | 2,119,456 |

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss arising from another party failing to comply with the terms of a contract. The Trust's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of the financial assets and liabilities included in the Statement of Financial Position.

11 Fair Value Measurement

(a) Recognised fair value measurements

The Trust categorises assets and liabilities measured at fair value into a hierarchy based on the level of inputs used in measurement.

Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

Fair value measurements recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are categorised into the following levels at 31 December 2021.

| <i>Fair value measurements At 31 December 2021</i> | Notes | Total \$ | Level 1 \$ | Level 2 \$ | Level 3 \$ |
|--|-------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financial assets Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Listed investments | 6 | 7,808,639 | 7,808,639 | - | - |
| Unlisted investments | 6 | 16,700,139 | - | 16,700,139 | - |
| Total financial assets | | 24,508,778 | 7,808,639 | 16,700,139 | - |

31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements

For the year ended 31 December 2021

11 Fair Value Measurement (continued)

(a) Recognised fair value measurements (continued)

| <i>Fair value measurements At 31 December 2020</i> | Notes | Total \$ | Level 1 \$ | Level 2 \$ | Level 3 \$ |
|--|-------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Financial assets Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | | | |
| Listed investments | 6 | 7,946,415 | 7,946,415 | - | - |
| Unlisted investments | 6 | 13,248,144 | - | 13,248,144 | - |
| Total financial assets | | 21,194,559 | 7,946,415 | 13,248,144 | - |

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 for recurring fair value measurements during the year.

Quoted market price represents the fair value determined based on active markets as at the reporting date without any deductions for transaction costs. The fair value of the listed equity investments and unlisted managed funds is based on quoted market prices.

Recurring fair value measurements

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

The Trust uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include the use of quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments.

12 Reconciliation of net result for the year to net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|--|--|
| Net result for the period Unrealised gain in fair value of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss Realised (gain)/loss in fair value of financial assets transferred to profit or loss Fundraising acquisition non-current asset held for sale | 3,041,914 (2,115,574) (468,018) - | 128,703 (809,508) 987,994 2,079,647 |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities: (Increase)/decrease in debtors Increase/(decrease) in creditors Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities Net cash provided by operating activities | 119,690 (9,027) (7,000) 561,985 | (80,227) 7,543 45,000 2,359,152 |

13 Commitments

The Trust did not have any outstanding commitments as at 31 December 2021 (2020: \$Nil).

14 Contingent Assets and Liabilities

There were no contingent assets or liabilities as at 31 December 2021 (2020: \$Nil).

The Charles Sturt University Foundation Trust 31 158 135 157

Notes to the financial statements For the year ended 31 December 2021

15 Events Occurring After the Reporting Date

The Trustee of the Trust has not identified any events after the reporting date that would require adjustment to the amounts recognised or disclosed in the financial statements.

Measures taken by governments in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic continue to have an impact on global economies and financial markets, as well as the university sector, including Charles Sturt University and its controlled entities. The impacts of these measures are expected to continue into 2022.

End of audited financial statements

ABN 37 063 446 864 (a company limited by guarantee)

Financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2021



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited

To Members of the New South Wales Parliament and Directors of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited (the Company), which comprise the Directors' declaration, the Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December 2021, the Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2021, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a Summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion, the financial statements:

- has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the applicable financial reporting requirements of the *Government Sector Finance Act 2018* (GSF Act) and the Government Sector Finance Regulation 2018
- presents fairly, the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company
- has been prepared in accordance with Division 60 of the *Australian Charities and Not-for-Profits Commission Act 2012* and Division 60 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Regulation 2013.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the Company in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of public sector agencies
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Other Information

The Company's annual report for the year ended 31 December 2021, includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the Directors' report.

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

Directors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the GSF Act, GSF Regulation and the *Australian Charities and Not-for-Profits Commission Act 2012*. The Directors' responsibilities also includes such internal control as the Directors determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at:

<u>http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar5.pdf.</u> The description forms part of my auditor's report.

The scope of my audit does not include, nor provide assurance:

- that the Company carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

con o d

Margaret Crawford Auditor-General for NSW

28 April 2022 SYDNEY

37 063 446 864

Directors' report

For the year ended 31 December 2021

The directors present their report on Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited (the Company) for the Financial Year Ended 31 December 2021.

1 General information

Information on directors

The names of each person who has been a director during the year and to the date of this report are:

| Director | Qualifications |
|-----------------|---|
| | BBus(Acc), CPA, Charles Sturt University, Chief Financial Officer, appointed to the Board |
| Mr G Jones | on 24 August 2020. |
| | BBus(Acc) Charles Sturt University, CPA, Accountant, appointed to the Board on 12 |
| Mr J Hamilton | March 2013. |
| | BBus (HR/Economics), Charles Sturt University, Manager Employee Relations and |
| Mr A Crowl | Policy, appointed to the Board on 30 October 2014. |
| Mr D Pyke | ACA, Accountant, appointed to the Board on 15 July 2015. |
| | MProfAcc, CPA, Charles Sturt University, Associate Director Corporate Finance, |
| Mrs N Harris | appointed to the Board on 13 September 2018. |
| | BBus (Acc), Grad Cert UniLshpMgmt, MBA, Charles Sturt University, Director |
| Mr D Griffin | Commercial Services, appointed to the Board on 15 March 2022. |
| | BBus (Acc), FCPA, Grad Dip Local Government Management, Charles Sturt University, |
| | Director Corporate Finance, appointed to the Board on 4 August 2017, resigned from the |
| Mr C Richardson | Board 30 September 2021. |

Directors have been in office since the start of the financial year to the date of this report unless otherwise stated.

Company secretary

Ms Simone Brown, Administration Assistant, appointed to the position on 20 August 2020.

Company details

Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited, a not-for-profit entity, was incorporated in Australia as a company limited by guarantee on 11 February 1994 (ABN: 37 063 446 864). In accordance with the Constitution, the liability for each member, in the event of the Company winding up, is limited to \$20.00. There are six members/directors of the Company.

Principal activities

During the financial year, the principal activities of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited were the provision of cleaning, courier and laundry services to Charles Sturt University (the University). No significant changes in the nature of the Company's activities occurred during the financial year.

Long term and short term objectives

The Company's objectives are to provide quality cleaning, courier and laundry services to Charles Sturt University in a cost-effective manner. In order to achieve this objective, the Company has implemented controls to monitor its services provided to the University through monthly reporting to the Board of Directors of its financial and operational performances. The financial and operating performances are assessed against an approved budget and the quality and timeliness of services provided are assessed against the requirements and expectations of a service level agreement as well as the nature of complaints and feedback received from the University and users of the Company's services. The Board of the Company is accountable to the University which is the parent of the Company.

Review of operations

The net result of the Company was \$223,222 in 2021 (2020: \$380,130). Any profits earned are available to help provide for liabilities to creditors and employees, and they are derived only in the process of achieving the purpose of the Company.

Significant changes in the state of affairs

No significant operating or other changes in the Company's state of affairs occurred during the financial year.

37 063 446 864

Directors' report

For the year ended 31 December 2021

1 General information (continued)

Likely developments

There are no likely developments or changes in the Company's operations which have been proposed for the immediate future.

Legal proceedings

The Company has not been involved in legal proceedings of any type during the year.

2 Other items

Dividends paid or recommended

As a company limited by guarantee, the Company is prohibited from paying dividends.

Events after the reporting date

The Company has not identified any events after reporting date that would require adjustment to the amounts recognised in the financial statements for 2021.

Measures taken by governments in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic continue to have an impact on global economies and financial markets, as well as the university sector, including Charles Sturt University and its controlled entities. The impacts of these measures are expected to continue into 2022.

Environmental issues

There are no known environmental issues affecting the Company.

Benefits received directly or indirectly by officers

From 1 January 2016, the external directors of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited are entitled to an agreed salary in respect to their contribution to the governance of the Company. The directors and officeholders are covered by the following insurance policy:

Management Liability Policy Chubb Policy No: 93315347 Expiry Date: 1 November 2022

Meetings of Directors

During the financial year, five (5) meetings of directors were held. Attendances by each director during the year were as follows:

| | Directors' Meetings | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Number eligible to | | |
| | attend | Number attended | |
| Mr G Jones | 5 | 5 | |
| Mr J Hamilton | 5 | 5 | |
| Mr A Crowl | 5 | 5 | |
| Mr D Pyke | 5 | 5 | |
| Mr C Richardson | 4 | 3 | |
| Mrs N Harris | 5 | 3 | |
| Mr D Griffin | - | - | |

Indemnification and insurance of officers and auditors

An insurance policy is held by Charles Sturt University which provides the Board with insurance coverage as described under 'Benefits received directly or indirectly by officers' above.

Directors' report

For the year ended 31 December 2021

Other items (continued) 2

Auditor's independence declaration

The Auditor's Independence Declaration as required under section 60-40 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Regulation 2013 (ACNC Regulation) is attached.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors:

April Din

.....

.....

Mr D Griffin Director

Mr G Jones Director

Dated: 26th April 2022

37 063 446 864

Directors' declaration For the year ended 31 December 2021

The directors of the entity declare that:

- 1. The financial statements and notes, as set out on pages 8 to 21 are in accordance with the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission Act 2012, and Sections 7.6 (3) and (4) of the Government Sector Finance Act 2018 and:
 - (a) comply with Australian Accounting Standards, the *Government Sector Finance Act 2018*, the *Australian Charities and Not-for-profit Commission Act 2012* and other mandatory professional reporting requirements
 - (b) give a true and fair view of the financial position as at 31 December 2021 and of the performance for the year ended on that date of the entity, and
- 2. In the directors' opinion, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the entity will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

Further, we are not aware of any circumstances which would render any particulars included in the financial statements to be misleading or inaccurate.

This declaration is made in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors.

And De

.....

Mr D Griffin Director

Director

Mr G Jones

Dated: 26th April 2022

Statement of Comprehensive Income For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

| | N1-4 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | Notes | \$ | \$ |
| Revenue | 2 | 7,546,589 | 5,005,105 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 653,152 | 3,597,542 |
| Total revenue | _ | 8,199,741 | 8,602,647 |
| Employee related expenses | 3 | 7,012,516 | 7,464,098 |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense | 5, 6 | 43,414 | 40,755 |
| Other expenses | | 920,589 | 717,664 |
| Total expenses | | 7,976,519 | 8,222,517 |
| Net result from continuing operations | _ | 223,222 | 380,130 |
| Net result for the year | _ | 223,222 | 380,130 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | = | 223,222 | 380,130 |

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|--|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Trade and other receivables | | 2,438,690 | 1,768,340 |
| Total current assets | _ | <u>214,081</u> 2,652,771 | 512,621 2,280,961 |
| | _ | 2,052,771 | 2,200,901 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS Property, plant and equipment | 5 | 77,667 | 104.540 |
| Intangible assets | 6 | 2,123 | 2,548 |
| Total non-current assets | 0 _ | 79,790 | 107,088 |
| Total assets | | 2,732,561 | 2,388,049 |
| i otal assets | = | | 2,000,010 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 7 | 63,503 | 20,960 |
| Employee provisions | 8 _ | 999,293 | 921,131 |
| Total current liabilities | _ | 1,062,796 | 942,091 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Employee provisions | 8 _ | 78,909 | 78,324 |
| Total non-current liabilities | _ | 78,909 | 78,324 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 1,141,705 | 1,020,415 |
| Net assets | = | 1,590,856 | 1,367,634 |
| | | | |
| EQUITY | | | (|
| Retained earnings | _ | 1,590,856 | 1,367,634 |
| Total equity | _ | 1,590,856 | 1,367,634 |
| | | | |

Statement of Changes in Equity For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

| 2021 | Retained earnings \$ |
|---|----------------------------|
| Balance at 1 January 2021 | 1,367,634 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | 223,222 |
| Balance at 31 December 2021 | 1,590,856 |
| 2020 | Retained earnings \$ |
| Balance at 1 January 2020 | 987,504 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | 380,130 |
| Balance at 31 December 2020 | 1,367,634 |

Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|--|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities Receipts from customers Payments to employees | | 8,590,340 (6.933,768) | 8,281,739 (7,369,399) |
| Payments to suppliers Net cash provided by operating activities | _ | (970,107) 686,465 | (816,707) 95,633 |
| Cash flows from investing activities Purchase of property, plant and equipment Net cash (used by) investing activities | 5 | (16,115) (16,115) | <u>(11,797)</u> (11,797) |
| Cash flows from financing activities Net cash (used by) financing activities | _ | | |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | _ | 670,350 | 83,836 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | - | 1,768,340 2,438,690 | 1,684,504 1,768,340 |

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

The financial statements are presented for Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited as an individual entity, which is incorporated and domiciled in Australia. Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited is a not-for-profit Company limited by guarantee.

1 Summary of significant accounting policies

(a) Reporting Entity

Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited is a not-for-profit entity, incorporated in Australia as a company limited by guarantee on 11 February 1994 (ABN: 37 063 446 864).

The registered office for Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited is The Grange Chancellery, Charles Sturt University, Panorama Avenue, Bathurst. The principal activities of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited in the course of the financial reporting period were cleaning, courier and laundry services to Charles Sturt University campuses at Bathurst, Albury-Wodonga, Orange, Wagga Wagga, Dubbo, Canberra, and Port Macquarie.

There are six directors of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited (2020: six directors). If upon the winding up or dissolution of the Company, and after satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any remaining property whatsoever shall be paid or transferred to the University.

(b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements are general purpose financial statements that have been prepared in accordance with:

- (i) Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- (ii) Government Sector Finance Act 2018
- (iv) Section 60-40 of the Australian Charities and Not-for-profit Commission Regulation 2013 (ACNC Regulation)

These financial statements and notes comply with the Australian Accounting Standards as issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board.

The significant accounting policies used in the preparation and presentation of these financial statements are provided below and are consistent with the policies used in prior reporting periods unless otherwise stated. The financial statements are based on historical costs, except for the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and financial liabilities.

Date of authorisation for issue

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the member of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited on 26th April 2022.

Functional and presentation currency

The functional and presentation currency of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited is Australian dollars.

(c) Statement of Compliance

Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement and complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements, are disclosed where applicable in the relevant note to the financial statements, specifically, provision for long service leave.

The Company has considered the effect of the pandemic in preparing its financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021. In measuring the amounts recognised in the financial statements, where applicable, the Company has considered judgements, estimates and assumptions that may have been impacted by COVID-19. No adjustments to balances have been made as a result of considering COVID-19 related impacts on management judgements, estimates and assumptions.

Note 8: Provisions

The Company's provision for long service leave was assessed by an independent expert for the year ended 31 December 2021. Key assumptions used in the calculation are detailed in note 8.

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(d) Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis. This basis has been adopted as the Company believes it will have sufficient cash to settle its obligations as they fall due. The Company fully recovers all expenses on a monthly basis from the Charles Sturt University (the University) through a Service Level Agreement. The agreement is valid through to 31 January 2025.

(e) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits with financial institutions, with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(f) Trade receivables

Receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are recognised on an accrual basis and measured at fair values which are not discounted due to their short term nature. The Company assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists on an ongoing basis.

Collectability of trade receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. An assessment of expected credit losses is made using a range of factors including both past due information and forward looking information where such information is obtainable without undue cost or effort. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off. A provision for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Company will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and the default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted if the effect of discounting is immaterial. The amount of the adjustment provision, if any, is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

(g) Income tax

No provision for income tax has been raised as the Company is exempt from income tax under Division 50 of the *Income Tax Assessment Act* 1997.

(h) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST), except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST. The Company is grouped for GST with the University. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included as part of receivables or payables in the University's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows in the Statement of Cash Flows are included on a gross basis. The GST component of cash flows arising from investing and financing activities which is recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is classified as operating cash flows.

(i) New accounting standards and interpretations

Certain new Accounting Standards and Interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for 31 December 2021 reporting periods. Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited's assessment of the impact of relevant new Standards and Interpretations is set out below:

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

1 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(i) New accounting standards and interpretations (continued)

| Standard | Application date | Impact |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| 2020-1 Amendments to AAS – Classification of Liabilities as Current or | | |
| Non-current | 1 Jan 2023 | Minimal or no impact |
| 2020-3 Amendments to AAS – Annual Improvements 2018-20 and Other | | |
| Amendments | 1 Jan 2022 | Minimal or no impact |
| 2021-2 Amendments to AAS - Disclosure of Accounting Policies and | | |
| Definition of Accounting Estimates | 1 Jan 2023 | Minimal or no impact |

2 Revenue

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue | | |
| Fees | 7,546,589 | 5,005,105 |
| Total revenue | 7,546,589 | 5,005,105 |
| Other income Government Grants Reimbursements Total other income | 630,550 22,602 653,152 | 3,584,950 12,592 3,597,542 |

Fee revenue

Fees for services rendered are largely derived from services provided to Charles Sturt University in respect to cleaning, maintenance and courier services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Amounts disclosed as revenue are net of returns, trade allowances, rebates and amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

(i) Rendering of Services

Revenue from employment services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion. Stage of completion is measured by reference to labour hours incurred to date as a percentage of total estimated labour hours for each contract. When the contract outcome cannot be measured reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent that the expenses incurred are eligible to be recovered.

The core principle of AASB 15 is that revenue is recognised on a basis that reflects the transfer of promised goods or services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recognised by applying a five-step model as follows:

- (1) Identify the contract with the customer
- (2) Identify the performance obligations
- (3) Determine the transaction price
- (4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations
- (5) Recognise revenue as and when control of the performance obligations is transferred

Generally the timing of the payment for sale of goods and rendering of services corresponds closely to the timing of satisfaction of the performance obligations, however where there is a difference, it will result in the recognition of a receivable, contract asset or contract liability.

None of the revenue streams of the Company have any significant financing terms as there is less than 12 months between receipt of funds and satisfaction of performance obligations.

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

2 Revenue (continued)

Government Grants

The Company recognises an asset on the receipt of cash from the government or when the eligibility criteria for the relevant subsidy are met. The Company also recognises any related amounts arising under other Australian Accounting Standards in accordance with AASB 1058. In cases where the Company did not identify any related amounts, the entire amount of the subsidy for the latest fortnightly period is recognised as income upon the recognition of the asset.

The Company qualified for the JobKeeper Scheme from April 2020, recognising \$630,550 from the program during 2021 (2020: \$3,484,950).

3 Employee related expenses

| 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|------------|
| Salaries 5,378,979 | 5,798,466 |
| Superannuation - Defined Contribution 610,910 | 606,958 |
| Payroll tax 306,051 | 367,986 |
| Workers' compensation 292,726 | 290,657 |
| Long service leave expense 74,000 | 22,576 |
| Annual leave 349,850 | 377,455 |
| Total Employee related expenses 7,012,516 | 7,464,098 |
| Other expenses 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
| Auditors fees11,790Buildings, grounds and services2,289 | 10,378 |
| Communications 6,235 | 6,612 |
| Fees for services rendered 351,084 | 210,558 |
| Maintenance of equipment 35,650 | 35,836 |
| Motor vehicle expenses 35,727 | 35,145 |

| ocholarships | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Stores and provisions | |
| Travel | |
| | |

Total other expenses

Scholarshine

4

30,800

9,046 920,589

437,968

30,000 373,551

15,584

717,664

Notes to the financial statements

For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

5 Property, plant and equipment

| | Plant and equipment \$ | Motor Vehicles \$ | Total \$ |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| At 1 January 2021 | | | |
| Cost or fair value | 164,079 | 60,000 | 224,079 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (71,539) | (48,000) | (119,539) |
| Net book amount | 92,540 | 12,000 | 104,540 |
| Year ended 31 December 2021 Opening net book amount | 92,540 | 12,000 | 104,540 |
| Additions | 16,117 | 12,000 | 16,117 |
| Depreciation charge | (30,990) | (12,000) | (42,990) |
| Closing net book amount | 77,667 | - | 77,667 |
| At 31 December 2021 | | | |
| Cost | 180,195 | 60,000 | 240,195 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (102,528) | (60,000) | (162,528) |
| Net book amount | 77,667 | - | 77,667 |
| | Plant and | Motor | |
| | equipment | Vehicles | Total \$ |
| | \$ | \$ | φ |
| At 1 January 2020 | | | |
| Cost or fair value | 152,283 | 60.000 | 212,283 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (43,209) | (36,000) | (79,209) |
| Net book amount | 109,074 | 24,000 | 133,074 |
| Year ended 31 December 2020 | | | |
| Opening net book amount | 109,074 | 24,000 | 133,074 |
| Additions | 11,797 | - | 11,797 |
| Depreciation charge | (28,331) | (12,000) | (40,331) |
| Closing net book amount | 92,540 | 12,000 | 104,540 |
| At 31 December 2020 | | | |
| Cost or fair value | 164,079 | 60,000 | 224,079 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (71,539) | (48,000) | (119,539) |
| Net book amount | 92,540 | 12,000 | 104,540 |

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company in the future and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the statement of comprehensive income during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

| Depreciable assets | 2021 |
|---------------------|---------|
| Plant and equipment | 5 years |
| Motor Vehicles | 5 years |

6 Intangible assets

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|------------|------------|
| Computer software | | |
| Cost | 3,397 | 3,397 |
| Accumulated amortisation and impairment | (1,274) | (849) |
| Net carrying value | 2,123 | 2,548 |
| Total Intangibles | 2,123 | 2,548 |

(a) Details of Intangible Assets

| | Computer software \$ | Total \$ |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Year Ended 31 December 2021 | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 2,548 | 2,548 |
| Amortisation | (424) | (424) |
| Closing value at 31 December 2021 | 2,123 | 2,123 |
| Year Ended 31 December 2020 | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 2,972 | 2,972 |
| Amortisation | (424) | (424) |
| Closing value at 31 December 2020 | 2,548 | 2,548 |

Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method to allocate cost over the estimated useful life of five (5) years.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount. Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives which are disclosed in note 6. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements

For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

7 Trade and other payables

| | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|--|------------|------------|
| Current Other payables | 63,503 | 20,960 |
| Total current trade and other payables | 63,503 | 20,960 |

Payables represent unpaid liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of the financial year. These amounts are unsecured and are usually paid on creditor payment terms. After initial measurement at fair value, they are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Due to their short term nature they are not discounted.

8 Provisions

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------|---------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Current provisions expected to be settled wholly within 12 months Employee Benefits | | |
| Annual leave | 387,133 | 372,154 |
| Long service leave | 117,622 | 116,053 |
| | 504,755 | 488,207 |
| Current provisions expected to be settled wholly after more than 12 months Employee Benefits | | |
| Annual leave | 192,712 | 145,334 |
| Long service leave | 301,826 | 287,590 |
| | 494,538 | 432,924 |
| Total current provisions | 999,293 | 921,131 |
| Non-current provisions Employee Benefits | | |
| Long service leave | 78,909 | 78,324 |
| Total non-current provisions | 78,909 | 78,324 |
| Total provisions | 1,078,202 | 999,455 |
| | | |

Annual leave

The liability for annual leave is recognised in current provisions for employee benefits as it is due to be settled within 12 months after the end of the report period. It is measured at the amount expected to be paid when the liability is settled. Regardless of the expected timing of settlements, provisions made in respect to annual leave are classified as a current liability.

Long service leave

The liability for long service leave (LSL) is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to predicted future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

The provision for LSL was assessed by an independent expert for the year ended 31 December 2021.

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

8 Provisions (continued)

(i) Short-term obligations

Liabilities for short-term employee benefits (including wages and salaries, non-monetary benefits and profit-sharing bonuses) are measured at the amount expected to be paid when the liability is settled, if it is expected to be settled wholly before twelve months after the end of the reporting period, and is recognised in other payables. Liabilities for non-accumulating sick leave are recognised when the leave is taken and measured at the rates payable at that time.

(ii) Other long-term obligations

The liability for other long-term benefits are those that are not expected to be settled wholly before twelve months after the end of the annual reporting period. Other long-term employee benefits include annual leave, accumulating sick leave and long service leave liabilities.

The liability is measured at the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to predicted future wage and salary levels, experiences of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

Regardless of the expected timing of settlements, provisions made in respect of employee benefits are classified as a current liability, unless there is an unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date, in which case it would be classified as a non-current liability.

9 Key Management Personnel

The Company determined that all external Directors would be entitled to receive a set rate remuneration in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company to improve the professionalism and quality of the Board of Directors membership. All other key management personnel were employed by Charles Sturt University except the Company executive officer who was employed by the Company.

(a) Remuneration of board members and executive officers

| | 2021 Number | 2020 Number |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Remuneration of board members Nil to \$9,999 | 2 | 2 |
| | 2021 Number | 2020 Number |
| Remuneration of executive officers \$130,000 to \$139,999 | 1 | 1 |

(b) Totals of remuneration paid

The totals of remuneration paid to the key management personnel of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited during the year are as follows:

| | 2021 | 2020 | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | \$ | \$ | |
| Short-term employee benefits | 134,446 | 142,895 | |
| Total remuneration | 134,446 | 142,895 | |
| | | | |

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

10 Remuneration of auditors

It is the entity's policy to engage the Audit Office of NSW to perform the statutory audit duties pursuant to the *Government Sector Audit Act 1983*. Fees payable for the audit of the financial statements for the Company for the financial year ended 31 December 2021 were \$12,969 including GST (2020: \$12,650). The auditors did not receive any other benefits.

In 2021 there were no fees paid to other firms for consulting and assurance services (2020: Nil).

11 Contingencies

The Company did not have any contingent assets and liabilities as at 31 December 2021 (31 December 2020: Nil).

12 Commitments

The Company has agreed to fund scholarships with a combined value of \$30,000 for eligible Charles Sturt University students in 2022 (2021: \$30,000).

13 Related Parties

(a) Parent entities

The ultimate parent entity, which exercises control over the Company, is Charles Sturt University.

(b) Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of that entity is considered key management personnel.

For details of disclosures relating to key management personnel, refer to Note 9: Key Management Personnel.

(c) Transactions with related parties

The University meets the expenses of the Company principally in return for services provided to the University under the service level agreement (expiration: 31 January 2025). All transactions are processed through inter-entity accounts with the University in a manner similar to a bank account. These are treated as payments and receipts for the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

The following transactions occurred with related parties:

| J | · | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|---|------------|------------|
| Sales of goods and services Charles Sturt University | | 6,630,137 | 4,369,884 |

(d) Related party services not recognised

Charles Sturt University provides Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited with a range of administrative support services at no cost. The following services are paid directly by the University, the values have not been recognised in the financial statements of Charles Sturt Campus Services Limited:

- provision of advisory services
- office accommodation facilities
- accounting and administrative services
- electricity and other utility services

37 063 446 864

Notes to the financial statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2021

14 Cash Flow Information

(a) Reconciliation of result for the year to cash flows from operating activities

Reconciliation of net income to net cash provided by operating activities:

| | Notes | 2021 \$ | 2020 \$ |
|---|-------|------------|------------|
| Operating result for the period | | 223,222 | 380,130 |
| Add back depreciation and amortisation | | 43.414 | 40,755 |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables | | 298,540 | (392,675) |
| Increase/(decrease) in other payables | | 42,541 | (27,278) |
| Increase in provision for annual leave | | 62,358 | 111,094 |
| Increase/(decrease) in provision for long service leave | _ | 16,390 | (16,393) |
| Cash flow from operating activities | | 686,465 | 95,633 |

15 Events occurring after the reporting period

No matters or circumstances have arisen since the end of the financial year which significantly affected or may significantly affect the operations of the Company, the results of those operations or the state of affairs of the Company in future financial years.

Measures taken by governments in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic continue to have an impact on global economies and financial markets, as well as the university sector, including Charles Sturt University and its controlled entities. The impacts of these measures are expected to continue into 2022.

End of audited financial statements

Contact details

Charles Sturt University in Australia

Head office

Charles Sturt University The Grange Chancellery Panorama Avenue Bathurst NSW 2795

Telephone (Australia): 1800 275 278 (International): +61 1800 275 278 csu.edu.au/contacts

Campuses

Albury-Wodonga Elizabeth Mitchell Drive Thurgoona NSW 2640

Bathurst Panorama Avenue Bathurst NSW 2795

Dubbo Tony McGrane Place Dubbo NSW 2830

Orange Leeds Parade Orange NSW 2800

Port Macquarie Major Innes Road Port Macquarie NSW 2444

Wagga Wagga Boorooma Street North Wagga Wagga NSW 2650

Specialist campuses

Canberra 15 Blackall Street Barton ACT 2600

10-12 Brisbane Avenue Barton ACT 2600

Goulburn NSW Police College McDermott Drive Goulburn NSW 2580

Parramatta 16 Masons Drive North Parramatta NSW 2151

Study centre

Wangaratta Wangaratta Regional Study Centre 218 Tone Road Wangaratta VIC 3677



- Charlessturtuni
- QQ insight.csu.edu.au

- Charlessturtuni
- O charlessturtuni

csu.edu.au

